Oracle Corporation et al v. SAP AG et al

EXHIBIT A

Dockets.Justia.com

UNITED STA	ATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DIS	STRICT OF CALIFORNIA
BEFORE THE HONORABLE PHYLLIS	S J. HAMILTON, JUDGE
ORACLE CORPORATION, ET AL.)
PLAINTIFFS,) NO. C 07-01658 PJH)
) JURY TRIAL
VS.) VOLUME 2
)
SAP AG, ET AL.,) PAGES 297 - 479
)
DEFENDANTS.) OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
) TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 2010

(PAGES 297 THROUGH 312 ARE UNDER SEAL AND BOUND SEPARATELY)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

FOR PLAINTIFFS:

BINGHAM MUCCUTCHEN LLP THREE EMBARCADERO CENTER SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94111-4607 BY: ZACHARY J. ALINDER,

HOLLY A. HOUSE, GEOFFREY M. HOWARD, DONN P. PICKETT, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP 1999 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 900 OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612 BY: STEVEN C. HOLTZMAN, ATTORNEY AT LAW

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

REPORTED BY: RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR NO. 8258

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR (510) 451-7530

	Page 399		Page 401
1	THINK OF A GROCERY STORE, IT'S REMOVING ALL THE SHELVING, TAKING	1	AND TOMORROWNOW OFFERING HALF PRICE SUPPORT FOR THIS INTERIM
2	ALL THE MATERIALS OFF, ALL THE FOOD, EVERYTHING OFF THE	2	TRANSITION PERIOD ON YOUR OLD PEOPLESOFT SOFTWARE IS NOT A GOOD
3	SHELVING, REPLACING THAT SHELVING, AND THEN PUTTING ALL THE	3	ENOUGH REASON FOR PEOPLE TO SWITCH.
4	MATERIALS BACK AND TRYING TO DO IT WHILE YOU'RE STILL RUNNING	4	THAT'S WHAT HE'S SAYING.
5	YOUR BUSINESS.	5	OKAY. LET ME GIVE YOU AN EXAMPLE OF A CUSTOMER.
6	IT'S EXPENSIVE, AND IT'S DISRUPTIVE, AND COMPANIES	6	THIS CUSTOMER IS LEXMARK. IT'S A BIG MAKER OF PRINTERS. AND
7	DON'T MAKE A BIG DECISION LIKE THAT WITHOUT A REALLY GOOD REASO		LEXMARK WAS TRYING TO DECIDE WHETHER TO STAY WITH PEOPLESOFTO
8	TO DO IT.	8	TO SWITCH TO SAP OR SOMEBODY ELSE.
9	AND GETTING HALF PRICE ON YOUR SUPPORT FOR YOUR OLD	9	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.)
10	ORACLE SOFTWARE DURING THIS TRANSITION PERIOD IS NOT A GOOD	10	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AND AS YOU CAN IMAGINE FOR A BIG
11	REASON OR GOOD ENOUGH REASON FOR A COMPANY TO DECIDE TO LEAVE	11	CORPORATION, THEY HAD A VERY SYSTEMATIC WAY OF GOING ABOUT THIS
12	ORACLE AND GO TO SAP TO BUY SAP SOFTWARE.	12	AND HERE'S WHAT MR. O'DONNELL SAID.
13	OKAY. THAT'S WHAT I SAY. WHAT'S THE BASIS FOR THAT?	13	"Q. WHAT FACTORS INFLUENCED YOUR DECISION
14	WELL, YOU'LL HEAR THE TESTIMONY FROM ORACLE THEMSELVES, FROM	14	TO GO TO SAP?"
15	CUSTOMERS, AND FROM SAP ON HOW COMPANIES MAKE THAT DECISION TO	0 15	AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "THERE WERE OVER 300
16	SWITCH FROM ONE SUPPLIER TO ANOTHER.	16	DATAPOINTS THAT WERE MEASURED AND SCORED," SO 300
17	AND LET ME START WITH ORACLE. AND REMEMBER, JUST SO	17	ISSUES.
18	WE'RE CLEAR, WE'RE TALKING NOW ABOUT CUSTOMERS WHO GO TO SAP T	D 18	"Q. WERE THOSE SAME 300 DATAPOINTS MEASURED
19	BUY THEIR SOFTWARE. IF THEY GO TO SAP TO BUY THEIR SOFTWARE,	19	AND SCORED FOR ORACLE?
20	COMPLETELY UNRELATED TO TOMORROWNOW, THEN WE DON'T OWE ORA	CLE 20	"A. YES.
21	FOR THE PROFITS WE MADE ON THAT SOFTWARE SALE. THAT'S JUST FAIR	21	"Q. SO THEY COMPARED HOW ORACLE AND SAP DID
22	COMPETITION. IF THOSE CUSTOMERS CAME TO US AND BOUGHT OUR	22	SAP SCORED HIGHER ON THOSE 300 DATAPOINTS?
23	SOFTWARE BECAUSE OF TOMORROWNOW, WE ADMIT WE OWE ORACLE TH	E 23	"A. YES."
24	PROFITS WE MADE ON THAT. SO WE'VE GOT TO DISTINGUISH WHY	24	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AND THEN HE WAS ASKED, "WHEN
25	CUSTOMERS CAME TO SAP.	25	SELECTING SAP, WHAT ROLE, IF ANY, DID THE EXISTENCE OF
	D 400		
1	Page 400 THIS CASE IS ALL ABOUT CUSTOMERS, HOW CUSTOMERS MADE		Page 402 TOMORROWNOW HAVE TO DO WITH LEXMARK'S DECISION TO TRANSITION TO
2	THE DECISIONS THEY MADE, AND YOU'LL HEAR A LOT OF TESTIMONY ON	2	SAP?"
3	The Decisions The F MADe, AND TOULE HEAR A LOT OF TESTIMONT ON	4	SAF
	THAT AND THE DEASON VOLUL DE HEADING TESTIMONY IS IS WHAT	2	"A AND HIS ANSWED WAS NOTHING TO MY
	THAT. AND THE REASON YOU'LL BE HEARING TESTIMONY IS IS WHAT DUE CALL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE	3	"A. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, NOTHING TO MY
4	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE	4	KNOWLEDGE.
4 5	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW?	4 5	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE
4	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF	4 5 6	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION.
4 5 6 7	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM	4 5 6 7	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW,
4 5 6 7 8	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO	4 5 6 7 8	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT."
4 5 7 8 9	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS	4 5 6 7 8 9	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT
4 5 7 8 9 10	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN	4 5 7 8 9 0.000.10	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID.	4 5 6 7 8 9 0W.10 11	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW - EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.)	4 5 6 7 8 9 0000 10 11 12	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN,	4 5 6 7 8 9 000.10 11 12 13	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS,	0 4 5 6 7 8 9 000 10 11 12 13 14	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT	0 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 000 10 11 12 13 14 15	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO	0 4 5 6 7 8 9 000 10 11 12 13 14	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT	0 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 000 10 11 12 13 14 15	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 0 11 12 13 14 15 16	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED	0 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED MAINTENANCE OR SUPPORT AS A FACTOR IN THEIR DECISION?"	OW 10 COW 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW EXCUSE ME FROM ORACLE TO SAP FOR SOFTWARE, TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM ORACLE.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED MAINTENANCE OR SUPPORT AS A FACTOR IN THEIR DECISION?" SO IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN YOU'RE SWITCHING SOFTWARE	OW 10 COW 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM ORACLE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AMGEN WAS ALSO MAKING THE SAME
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED MAINTENANCE OR SUPPORT AS A FACTOR IN THEIR DECISION?" SO IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN YOU'RE SWITCHING SOFTWARE SUPPLIERS, ARE YOU DOING THAT BECAUSE OF MAINTENANCE OR SUPPOR	<pre>4 5 6 7 8 9 000.10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 7 20</pre>	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM ORACLE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AMGEN WAS ALSO MAKING THE SAME
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED MAINTENANCE OR SUPPORT AS A FACTOR IN THEIR DECISION?" SO IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN YOU'RE SWITCHING SOFTWARE SUPPLIERS, ARE YOU DOING THAT BECAUSE OF MAINTENANCE OR SUPPOR' WHERE YOU'RE GETTING THAT?	 4 5 6 7 8 9 0W 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM ORACLE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AMGEN WAS ALSO MAKING THE SAME
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	IN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY IS CALLED CAUSATION. WHAT CAUSED THESE CUSTOMERS TO MAKE THE DECISION THEY DID? WAS IT TOMORROWNOW? IF IT'S TOMORROWNOW, WE OWE THEM COMPENSATION. IF IT'S SOMETHING ELSE, WE DON'T. IT WOULD BE A WINDFALL FOR THEM TO SAY EVERY TIME ORACLE LOSES A CUSTOMER TO SAP, SAP'S GOT TO PAY US. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE. THEIR ONLY HOOK HERE IS TOMORROWNOW, SO THEY'VE GOT TO TIE IN CUSTOMERS TO TOMORROWN SO HERE'S HERE'S WHAT ORACLE SAID. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS MR. PHILLIPS, AGAIN, COPRESIDENT OF ORACLE. AND THE QUESTION AT THE DEPOSITION WAS, "IN ANY OF THE INTERACTIONS THAT YOU'VE HAD WITH CUSTOMERS THAT ARE CONSIDERING A SWITCH ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SAP TO ORACLE, HAVE ANY OF THEM EVER MENTIONED MAINTENANCE OR SUPPORT AS A FACTOR IN THEIR DECISION?" SO IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN YOU'RE SWITCHING SOFTWARE SUPPLIERS, ARE YOU DOING THAT BECAUSE OF MAINTENANCE OR SUPPOR' WHERE YOU'RE GETTING THAT? MR. PHILLIPS: THAT'S NEVER BEEN AN ISSUE. THAT	<pre>4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</pre>	KNOWLEDGE. "NOT A POSITIVE, NOT A NEGATIVE?" WAS THE QUESTION. AND HIS ANSWER WAS, "IT," REFERRING TO TOMORROWNOW, "WAS NOT A DATAPOINT." MR. MITTELSTAEDT: SO OUT OF THE 300 FACTORS THAT THIS CUSTOMER CONSIDERED IN SWITCHING FROM ORACLE TO TOMORROW WAS NOT ONE OF THOSE DATAPOINTS. SO THIS IS CLEARLY A CUSTOMER WHERE WE DON'T HAVE TO GIVE OUR PROFITS, OUR REVENUES, ON THIS CUSTOMER TO ORACLE BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT. ANOTHER CUSTOMER YOU'LL HEAR ABOUT IS AMGEN, THE BIG BIOTECHNICAL COMPANY, AND HERE ARE SOME INTERNAL EMAILS FROM ORACLE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AMGEN WAS ALSO MAKING THE SAME DECISION THAT LEXMARK WAS MAKING, SHOULD WE SWITCH FROM ORACLE TO SAP OR SOMEBODY ELSE.

24 (Pages 399 to 402)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

WE, RAYNEE H. MERCADO AND DIANE E. SKILLMAN, OFFICIAL REPORTERS FOR THE UNITED STATES COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PROCEEDINGS IN C07-01658PJH, ORACLE USA, INC., ET AL. V. SAP AG, ET AL., WERE REPORTED BY US ON, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 2010, CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS, AND WERE THEREAFTER TRANSCRIBED UNDER MY DIRECTION INTO TYPEWRITING; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL, COMPLETE AND TRUE RECORD OF SAID PROCEEDINGS AS BOUND BY ME AT THE TIME OF FILING.

THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION OF SAID TRANSCRIPT MAY BE VOID UPON DISASSEMBLY AND/OR REMOVAL FROM THE COURT FILE.

pyper H. Meredo

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR

line

DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR, RPR, FCRR

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2010

	UNITED STA	ATES DIS	TRICT COURT
	NORTHERN DIS	STRICT O	F CALIFORNIA
BEFORE THE I	HONORABLE PHYLLIS	S J. HAM	ILTON, JUDGE
ORACLE CORPO	ORATION, ET AL.)	JURY TRIAL
]	PLAINTIFFS,))	NO. C 07-01658 PJH
VS.)	VOLUME 6
SAP AG, ET A	AL.,)	PAGES 947 - 1187
]	DEFENDANTS.) _)	OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 2010

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

OR	PLAINTIFFS:		BINGHAM MUCCUTCHEN LLP	
			THREE EMBARCADERO CENTER	
			SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	94111-4607
		BY:	ZACHARY J. ALINDER,	
			HOLLY A. HOUSE,	

GEOFFREY M. HOWARD, DONN P. PICKETT, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP 1999 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 900 OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612 BY: DAVID BOIES,

STEVEN C. HOLTZMAN, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

REPORTED BY:

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR NO. 8258 DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR NO. 4909

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR (510) 451-7530

	Page 1140		Page 1142
1	ORACLE TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW?	1	Q. YES.
2	A. THEY HAD HAD INFORMATION, A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THAT, MAYBE	2	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
3	NOT TOTAL VISIBILITY, BUT SOME ABOUT THAT.	3	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: IF YOU COULD HIGHLIGHT THE TOP.
4	Q. OKAY. SO HOWEVER TOMORROWNOW WAS DELIVERING SUPPORT	4	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
5	SERVICES, WHETHER IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE COPYRIGHT LAWS, IN	5	Q. ACTUALLY, MR. MEYER, BEFORE WE GO ON, THE LAST DOCUMENT
6	COMPLIANCE WITH ORACLE'S LICENSES OR NOT, ORACLE COULD SEE THE		LOOKED AT A277, THAT IS A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON, CORRECT?
7	IMPACT IN THE MARKETPLACE, RIGHT?	7	A. THE LAST ONE I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN.
8	A. NO, THAT'S NOT CORRECT BECAUSE IT IS TWO MONTHS OUT.	8	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, I PUBLISHED THAT, I
9	THESE ARE 12-MONTH SERVICE CONTRACTS. SO IF SOMEONE IS UNDER	9	THINK, PREMATURELY. I MOVE IT INTO EVIDENCE
10	MAINTENANCE RIGHT NOW, THEY WON'T EVEN THINK ABOUT SWITCHING		THE COURT: WHAT WAS THE NUMBER AGAIN, THE LAST ONE?
11	POTENTIALLY FOR A PERIOD OF, YOU KNOW, THREE, SIX, 12 MONTHS,	11	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: 277.
12	THERE'S A RAMP-UP PERIOD.	12	THE COURT: ANY OBJECTION?
13	THEN ALSO YOU HAVE A SITUATION WHERE ORACLE DIDN'T	13	MR. PICKETT: IT IS IN EVIDENCE ALREADY.
14	KNOW THE LEVEL OF SERVICE, VENDOR LEVEL OF SERVICE USING THEIR	14	MR. HORETT, HIS IN EVIDENCE ALREADT. MR. LANIER: IT IS ALREADY IN.
14	SOFTWARE OR IS IT SOME OTHER LESSER SERVICE.	15	MR. LANIER. 11 IS ALKEADT IN. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THEN MY CHART IS WRONG.
16 17	SO, THESE EARLY DOCUMENTS REALLY DON'T TELL YOU MUCH	16 EW 17	THE COURT: OKAY.
17	ABOUT WHAT ORACLE COULD CAN BE ANTICIPATING IF THEY REALLY KN		MR. PICKETT: WE SAW IT WITH MR. PHILLIPS ORIGINALLY
18	THE TRUE FACTS OF WHAT WAS TAKEN.	18	AND SAW IT AGAIN LATER.
19	Q. YOU ARE NOT SAYING ALL OF THE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS ARE OF		THE COURT: THANKS.
20	A CALENDAR YEAR BASIS, ARE YOU?	20	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: MY CHART IS STILL WRONG.
21	A. I AM NOT SAYING THAT.	21	MR. PICKETT: I AGREE WITH THAT.
22	Q. AND YOU ARE AGREEING THAT ORACLE COULD SEE THE RESULTS OF	22	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
23	TOMORROWNOW IN THE MARKETPLACE, SUCH AS THEY WERE, RIGHT?	23	Q. OKAY. THIS NEXT ONE IS FROM MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE
24	A. I WOULD AGREE THAT THEY WOULD BEGIN TO GET A BETTER	24	BOARD, TO MS. CATZ AND MR. ELLISON.
25	FEELING OF THAT OVER TIME. I WOULD AGREE WITH THAT.	25	DO YOU SEE THAT?
	Page 1141		Page 1143
1	Q. AND YOU COULD ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ORACLE, BEING IN THE	1	A. YES.
2	BUSINESS FOR AS LONG AS IT HAD BEEN, WOULD HAVE SOME IDEA OF	2	Q. AND THEN IF YOU GO DOWN TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH. SA
3	THE EXTENT TO WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD MIGRATE TO ANOTHER SOFTWA	ARE 3	"I THINK THERE MAY BE SOME LOSSES EVENTUALLY
4	SUPPLIER JUST BASED ON MAINTENANCE, RIGHT? YOU EXPECT ORACLE	4	WHERE SAP CONVINCES SOME SAP CUSTOMERS TO SWITCH
5	TO HAVE SOME UNDERSTANDING OF THAT CONCEPT?	5	FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP RATHER THAN UPGRADING,
6	A. YES AND NO. YES, ON THE CONCEPT. NO ON THEY WOULDN'T	6	BUT OUR MODEL ALWAYS ASSUMED THERE WOULD BE SOM
7	HAVE ALL THE DETAILS OF THE SAFE PASSAGE PROGRAM AND HOW IT WAS	7	ATTRITION."
8	BEING PRESENTED AND SUPPORTED BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF SAP.	8	DO YOU SEE THAT?
9	Q. WELL, THEY HAD ALL THE PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT SAP	9	A. YES.
10	WAS ADVERTISING AS PART OF THE SAFE PASSAGE, RIGHT?	10	Q. AND THEN GOING DOWN TO MS. CATZ'S COMMENT THAT HE W
11	A. RIGHT, BUT NOT THE PRIVATE INFORMATION.	11	RESPONDING TO, MS. CATZ SAYS:
12	Q. NOT THE INFORMATION ON HOW TOMORROWNOW WAS DOING ITS	12	"I DON'T BELIEVE WE HAVE LOST ANY LARGE
13	SERVICES, WHETHER IT WAS COMPLYING WITH LICENSES OR NOT, BUT WE	13	CUSTOMERS BECAUSE OF THIS."
14	HAVE ALREADY AGREED, RIGHT, THAT THEY WOULD SEE AT SOME POINT	14	DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT TO MEAN BECAUSE OF
15	WHETHER TOMORROWNOW WAS HAVING IMPACT IN THE MARKET. YOU CO		TOMORROWNOW?
16	SEE THAT?	16	A. YOU MEAN THIS IS IN MARCH OF 2005?
17	A. YES AND NO. IT'S A GENERAL QUESTION.	17	O. CORRECT.
18	A. TES AND NO. IT SA GENERAL QUESTION. THEY WOULDN'T UNDERSTAND THE LEVEL OF SERVICE, SO	18	Q. CORRECT. A. YES. THIS WOULD BE YES, THAT'S MY UNDERSTANDING OF
10	WERE THEY OFFERING WERE THEY OFFERING AND COULD DELIVER WITH		A. YES. THIS WOULD BE YES, THAT'S MY UNDERSTANDING OF MS. CATZ'S RESPONSE.
20	VENDOR LEVEL. SO IF THEY COULD DELIVER ON IT, THAT WOULD BE A	19	
		20	Q. THEN SHE SAID:
21	DIFFERENT ISSUE. IF THEY KNEW THAT THEY HAD THE SOFTWARE, THAT	21	"IF WE LOST, WE LOST TO SAP FOR OTHER REASONS."
22	BECOMES A BIGGER COMPLICATION.	22	DO YOU SEE THAT?
		23	A. YES, I DO.
22 23	SO IT'S YES AND NO WITH THAT.		
	Q. OKAY. I WILL TAKE YES OR NO. LET'S GO TO A4089. A. 4089?	24 25	Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO A441. AND THIS IS ANOTHER DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AND

50 (Pages 1140 to 1143)

	Page 1144			Page 1146
1	RELIED ON I WILL WAIT UNTIL YOU GET IT, ACTUALLY, SIR.		1	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A441 RECEIVED IN
2	A. OKAY. I AM HERE.		2	EVIDENCE)
3	Q. YOU'LL SEE, BEFORE WE PUT IT UP, THIS IS FROM MR. ROTTLE	R	3	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
4	TO MR. PHILLIPS IN NOVEMBER OF 2005.		4	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: IF YOU CAN HIGHLIGHT THE TOP,
5	DO YOU SEE THAT?		5 I	PLEASE.
6	A. YES.		6 I	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
7	Q. THIS IS A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON?		7 (Q. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS A DOCUMENT FROM MR. ROTTLER TO
8	A. I BELIEVE I'VE SEEN THIS.			MR. PHILLIPS, NOVEMBER 2005?
- Э	Q. YOU BELIEVE IT TO BE AN INTERNAL ORACLE DOCUMENT AS	ΙТ		SIR?
)	APPEARS TO BE?			A. YES.
_	SIR?			Q. AND, AGAIN, MR. ROTTLER IS HEAD OF SUPPORT SERVICES FOR
2	A. I AM JUST TAKING A LOOK AT IT. I HAVEN'T SEEN THIS IN A			ORACLE?
3	WHILE.			A. YES.
1	Q. OKAY.			Q. AND HE'S THE ONE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING TRACK OF THIRD
5	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, I MOVE THIS INTO			PARTY MAINTENANCE SUPPORT PROVIDERS FOR ORACLE, AS YOU
5	EVIDENCE.			UNDERSTAND IT?
7	THE COURT: ANY OBJECTION?			A. WELL, I IMAGINE SOMEONE IN HIS GROUP WOULD BE LOOKING
3	MR. PICKETT: DEPENDS ON WHAT THE WITNESS SAYS ABO			THAT, BUT HE WOULD BE IN CHARGE OF THE GROUP.
)	IT, YOUR HONOR.			Q. IF YOU LOOK AT THE SECOND BULLET, STARTING "THE THIRD
)	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT.			PARTY PLAYERS", AND I WILL READ IT. IT SAYS:
-	MR. PICKETT: HE'S NOT A SPONSORING WITNESS. I AM	2	21	"THE THIRD PARTY PLAYERS HAVE HAD LITTLE IMPACT
2	NOT SURE IF HE IS RELYING ON IT, BUT THAT'S THE BASIS OF MY	2	22	AS YOU SAW LAST NIGHT AND I THINK WE HAVE MADE
3	POSITION.	2	23	GREAT PROGRESS IN SLOWING DOWN THEIR MOMENTUM."
1	THE COURT: OKAY.	2	24	DO YOU SEE THAT?
5	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I THINK IT IS A BUSINESS RECORD	2	25 /	A. YES.
	Page 1145			Page 1147
1	OF ORACLE ANYWAY.		1 (2. NOW, IS THIS ONE OF THE DOCUMENTS YOU CONSIDERED AS A
2	THE COURT: THIS IS 2089 WE ARE TALKING ABOUT?		2 F	REALITY CHECK ON THE ESTIMATES YOU WERE GETTING, THE POTENTIA
3	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: 441.			YOU WERE GETTING FROM ORACLE, POTENTIAL LOSS OF CUSTOMERS?
1	THE WITNESS: IS THERE A PENDING QUESTION? I AM		4 A	A. WHAT DO YOU MEAN BY "REALITY CHECK"?
5	SORRY.			2. LIKE THE BOOK OF WISDOM, WHEN YOU RELY ON SUBSEQUENT
5	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:			EVENTS TO MAKE SURE YOU'VE GOT THE HYPOTHETICAL NEGOTIATION
7	O. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU'VE SEEN AND RELIED ON?			RIGHT?
3	A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN IT. WHEN YOU SAY "RELIED ON", I AM			A. YOU'RE OFF ON ANOTHER LINE OF QUESTIONING.
)	AWARE OF IT.		9	IN THIS CASE, WITH THE INFORMATION WE HAD AT THE
		1		IN THIS CASE, WITH THE INFORMATION WE HAD AT THE FIME OF THE HYPOTHETICAL AND THE PROJECTIONS FROM SAP, THERE
)	Q. OKAY. AND IT IS CITED IN YOUR REPORT, DO YOU BELIEVE?			
-	A. I WOULD IMAGINE IT'S IN THE LONG LIST OF DOCUMENTS WE			WAS NO NEED TO LOOK FORWARD. WE HAD SO MUCH INFORMATION AE
2	RECEIVED.			SAP'S PROJECTIONS, SO I DIDN'T HAVE TO DO A REALITY CHECK GOING
3	Q. IN ANY EVENT, YOU RECOGNIZE IT AS AN ORACLE DOCUMENT?			PASSED THE DATE OF THE HYPOTHETICAL.
1	A. YES.			Q. I'M SORRY, I WASN'T CLEAR.
5	THE COURT: WELL, IF YOU'VE SEEN IT AND TAKEN IT		L5	I'M TALKING ABOUT A REALITY CHECK ON WHAT YOU WERE
ŝ	INTO CONSIDERATION, WHETHER OR NOT HE RELIED UPON IT OR NOT			HEARING FROM ORACLE.
	NOT NECESSARILY RELEVANT. BUT IF HE CONSIDERED IT WHILE	1	L7 A	A. NO. BECAUSE, ONCE AGAIN, THAT WAS A DISCUSSION ABOUT
7	FORMULATING HIS OPINION, THEN I WOULD ALLOW IT IN AS I HAVE	1		OVERALL IMPACT. I DON'T GET THE CONTEXT OF YOUR QUESTION.
		1	L9 (Q. WELL
3	OTHER SIMILAR EXHIBITS.		20	(SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)
3	OTHER SIMILAR EXHIBITS. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	2		
3 9			21 A	A. I WASN'T GOING TO SAY TO MS. CATZ AND MR. ELLISON, OH,
3 9 0 1	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	2		A. I WASN'T GOING TO SAY TO MS. CATZ AND MR. ELLISON, OH, HERE'S SOME DOCUMENTS, WHAT DO YOU THINK ABOUT THAT?
3 9 0 1 2	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. YOU'VE CONSIDERED THIS DOCUMENT, SIR, IN DOING YOUR WORK	2		
7 9 0 1 2 3 4	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. YOU'VE CONSIDERED THIS DOCUMENT, SIR, IN DOING YOUR WORK IN THIS CASE?	2 2	22 H 23	HERE'S SOME DOCUMENTS, WHAT DO YOU THINK ABOUT THAT?

51 (Pages 1144 to 1147)

	Page 1148		Page 1150
1	UNDERSTAND YOUR QUESTION.	1	WHETHER THE EXPECTATIONS YOU WERE HEARING ABOUT WERE ACCURAT
2	Q. LET ME REPHRASE IT.	2	A. YES. ONCE AGAIN, THESE ORACLE PERSONS DID NOT KNOW ABOUT
3	WHEN MR. ELLISON TOLD YOU WHAT THE POTENTIAL LOSSES	3	THE EXTENT OF THE SOFTWARE INFRINGEMENT.
4	COULD BE, DID YOU SAY, WELL, TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT ACTUALLY	4	Q. BUT, ONCE AGAIN, THEY DID KNOW WHAT WAS GOING ON IN THE
5	HAPPENED AS OF NOVEMBER 2005 WHEN YOUR PERSON RESPONSIBLE F	OR 5	MARKETPLACE, CORRECT?
6	THIS SAID THE THIRD PARTY PLAYERS HAVE HAD LITTLE IMPACT.	6	A. THEY WERE GATHERING INFORMATION IN 2005, THAT'S CORRECT,
7	DID YOU SAY THAT TO HIM; YES OR NO?	7	IN TRYING TO FIGURE OUT THE LEVEL OF SERVICE THAT WAS BEING
8	A. NO, BECAUSE OF THE SOFTWARE ISSUE. THEY DIDN'T KNOW ABOUT	8	OFFERED AND WHAT COULD BE SORT OF DELIVERED ON, COULD THEY
9	THE SOFTWARE. IT MAKES A BIG DIFFERENCE.	9	ACTUALLY DO THAT AND TRYING TO FIGURE THAT OUT, BUT THEY DIDN'T
10	Q. WE HAVE BEEN THROUGH THAT.	10	KNOW ABOUT THE SOFTWARE.
11	THEY KNEW WHAT WAS GOING ON IN THE MARKET. THEY	11	Q. BUT THEY DID KNOW THE NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS, IF ANY, THAT
12	COULD SEE THE RESULTS IN THE MARKET. AS OF THAT TIME. THEY	12	HAD LEFT ORACLE FOR TOMORROWNOW; THEY WERE KEEPING TRACK OF
13	COULDN'T SEE IT LATER ON. AS OF NOVEMBER, THEY COULDN'T SEE	13	THAT, RIGHT?
14	ANYTHING LATER AFTER NOVEMBER, BUT THEY COULD SEE WHAT WA	S 14	A. I AGREE WITH THAT.
15	GOING ON IN THE MARKET AS OF NOVEMBER 2005.	15	Q. AND THEN LET'S GO DOWN TWO PAGES TO THE PARAGRAPH THAT
16	WOULD YOU AGREE WITH THAT MUCH?	16	STARTS "FINALLY LET'S GET SERIOUS"?
17	A. NO, NOT BASED ON THE FACTS OF THIS CASE.	17	A. YOU ARE ON PAGE 3?
18	Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO A374.	18	Q. YES.
19	A. OKAY.	19	HAVE YOU READ THIS BEFORE? THIS IS THE ONE WHERE
20	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS IS IN EVIDENCE, SO LET'S PUT	20	MR. JONES SAYS:
21	IT UP, PLEASE.	21	"IT'S A SILLY ARGUMENT TO SAY THAT PEOPLE SWITCH
22	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN).	22	APPS SUPPLIERS BASED ON MAINTENANCE SUPPORT."
23	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	23	A. ONE MOMENT.
24	Q. THIS IS THE SAME TIME FRAME, SEPTEMBER 2005 FROM	24	(PAUSE IN THE PROCEEDINGS.)
25	MR. JONES?	25	OKAY.
	Page 1149		Page 1151
1	A. OKAY.	1	Q. DO YOU SEE HAVE YOU READ THAT DOCUMENT BEFORE?
2	Q. AND YOU'LL SEE AT THE TOP ACTUALLY, LET'S GO TO THE	2	A. I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE.
3	FIRST SENTENCE.	3	Q. AND YOU SEE MR. JONES REFERS TO THAT AS THE SILLIEST
4	THIS IS WHERE MR. JONES SAYS:	4	ARGUMENT?
5	"LET'S ENSURE WE DON'T OVERREACT TO THESE GNATS.	5	A. I SEE THAT.
6	I EXPECT THERE WILL BE MORE. GO ON THE	6	Q. OKAY.
7	OFFENSIVE."	7	DID YOU TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT AS A REALITY CHECK ON
8	DO YOU SEE THAT?	8	THE EXPECTATION EXCUSE ME, ON THE POTENTIAL LOSS OF
9	A. YES.	9	CUSTOMERS THAT MR. ELLISON GAVE YOU?
10	Q. AND THEN ON THE E-MAIL DOWN ON THE MIDDLE OF THE PAGE I	N 10	A. I WAS AWARE OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND I WAS AWARE OF THE
11	THE SAME STRING, YOU SEE THIS IS ALSO FROM MR. JONES?	11	CONVERSATION WITH MR. ELLISON AND I WAS AWARE OF MY OWN
12	A. OKAY.	12	CALCULATIONS I HAVE DONE IN THIS CASE.
13	Q. AND THEN IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE THIRD LINE THE	13	Q. LET'S TURN TO EXHIBIT 6036. IF YOU TAKE A LOOK AT THAT.
14	THIRD SENTENCE, ONE BEFORE THAT, I AM SORRY.	14	A. IS THAT IN BINDER 2? EXCUSE ME, SIR? IS THAT IN
1 5	SECOND FIRST FULL PARAGRAPH, AND THE LINE	15	BINDER 2?
15			Q. BINDER 1.
15	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT."	16	
		16 17	A. 6036?
16	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT."		
16 17	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS:	17	A. 6036?
16 17 18	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS: "I'M MORE CONFIDENT THAN EVER THAT WE WILL	17 18	A. 6036? Q. YES.
16 17 18 19	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS: "I'M MORE CONFIDENT THAN EVER THAT WE WILL MARGINALIZE TOMORROWNOW AND MAKE THEM NOTHING	17 18 19	A. 6036?Q. YES.A. (WITNESS LOCATING EXHIBIT.)
16 17 18 19 20	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS: "I'M MORE CONFIDENT THAN EVER THAT WE WILL MARGINALIZE TOMORROWNOW AND MAKE THEM NOTHING MORE THAN A NEGOTIATING PLOY, SOMETHING TO BE	17 18 19 20	 A. 6036? Q. YES. A. (WITNESS LOCATING EXHIBIT.) Q. YOU'LL SEE THIS IS A DECEMBER 2005 INTERNAL ORACLE E-MAIL.
16 17 18 19 20 21	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS: "I'M MORE CONFIDENT THAN EVER THAT WE WILL MARGINALIZE TOMORROWNOW AND MAKE THEM NOTHING MORE THAN A NEGOTIATING PLOY, SOMETHING TO BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY WITH EACH THREAT, BUT SIMPLY A	17 18 19 20 21	 A. 6036? Q. YES. A. (WITNESS LOCATING EXHIBIT.) Q. YOU'LL SEE THIS IS A DECEMBER 2005 INTERNAL ORACLE E-MAIL. A. YES.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	STARTING WITH "I AM MORE CONFIDENT." YOU WILL SEE MR. JONES SAYS: "I'M MORE CONFIDENT THAN EVER THAT WE WILL MARGINALIZE TOMORROWNOW AND MAKE THEM NOTHING MORE THAN A NEGOTIATING PLOY, SOMETHING TO BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY WITH EACH THREAT, BUT SIMPLY A PLOY NONETHELESS."	17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. 6036? Q. YES. A. (WITNESS LOCATING EXHIBIT.) Q. YOU'LL SEE THIS IS A DECEMBER 2005 INTERNAL ORACLE E-MAIL A. YES. Q. ON THE SECOND PAGE THERE'S ANOTHER E-MAIL THAT IS PART OF

52 (Pages 1148 to 1151)

	Page 1152		Page 1154
1	A. OKAY. ONE MOMENT.	1	"BECAUSE OF THIS, SAP'S SAFE PASSAGE PROGRAM HAS
2	(WITNESS LOCATING EXHIBIT.)	2	NOT IMPACTED ORACLE BUSINESS. NOT SURE WE
3	OKAY.	3	SHOULD EVEN MENTION TOMORROWNOW BY NAME AS THIS
4	Q. YOU WILL SEE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE PAGES TALKING ABOUT CORE	4	GIVES THEM FREE ADVERTISING."
5	MESSAGES?	5	DO YOU SEE THAT?
6	A. YES.	6	A. YES.
7	Q. IS THIS ANOTHER DOCUMENT THAT YOU CONSIDERED IN REACHING	7	Q. DID YOU CONSIDER THIS DOCUMENT AS A REALITY CHECK TO WHAT
8	YOUR OPINIONS HERE?	8	YOU WERE HEARING FROM ORACLE?
9	A. YES. I WOULD HAVE SEEN THIS.	9	A. YES, BECAUSE THIS WHOLE DOCUMENT WAS ABOUT WHETHER OR NOT
10	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: MOVE 6036 INTO EVIDENCE.	10	ORACLE SHOULD ANNOUNCE THAT A CUSTOMER, THIS MANITOWAC BANK
11	MR. PICKETT: YOUR HONOR, I CONTINUE TO OBJECT. I	11	THINK, CAME BACK.
12	THINK MERE CONSIDERATION, NOT RELIANCE IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO GE	T 12	AND THE DEBATE WAS, IF YOU'RE SAYING THIS MANITOWAC
13	IN EVERY SINGLE DOCUMENT THAT THIS WITNESS HAS SEEN. OTHERW	SE 13	CUSTOMER COMES BACK AND IT DOESN'T SOUND VERY GLAMOROUS, THE
14	WE WOULD HAVE LITERALLY HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF DOCUMEN	TS . 14	WE ARE NOT GAINING ANY PR BY SAYING THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW
15	THE COURT: I AM GOING TO ALLOW IT IN, COUNSEL.	15	AND CAME BACK.
16	OBJECTION NOTED. OVERRULED.	16	SO I COULD SEE THIS GOING BACK AND FORTH AMONGST THE
17	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A6036 RECEIVED IN	17	BUSINESS PEOPLE ABOUT HOW TO COMMUNICATE TO THE PUBLIC AND
18	EVIDENCE)	18	CUSTOMERS AND INTERNALLY ABOUT WHAT THEY THOUGHT WAS GOING
19	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	19	BUT THEY DIDN'T KNOW ABOUT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE BY
20	Q. LET'S GO TO THE SECOND PAGE, THE DECEMBER 12 E-MAIL FROM	20	TOMORROWNOW.
21	MR. ROTTLER.	21	Q. WE WON'T GO THROUGH THAT AGAIN.
22	A. PAGE 2, OKAY.	22	THIS IS DECEMBER OF 2005, CORRECT?
23	Q. YES. ARE YOU WITH ME?	23	A. THIS IS DECEMBER 2005, YES, SIR.
24	A. I AM ON PAGE 2.	24	Q. SO IT IS ALMOST A YEAR AFTER THE ACQUISITION?
25	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	25	A. GETTING CLOSE TO IT.
	D 1150		
	Page 1153		Page 1155
1	Page 1153 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C	FF 1	Page 1155 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090.
1 2	-	FF 1 2	-
	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C		Q. LET'S GO TO A4090.
2	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET.	2	Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE.
2 3	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS,	2 3	Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE.
2 3 4	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE"	2 3 4	Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE 	2 3 4 5	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE	2 3 5 6 7 8	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING" GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING" GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING GREAT 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE? A. IDON'T KNOW. IF YOU ARE TELLING ME THAT'S THE CASE, TH
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I GALL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING GREAT RENEWAL RATES ON SUPPORT AND CONTINUES TO SEE 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE? A. I DON'T KNOW. IF YOU ARE TELLING ME THAT'S THE CASE, TH I WOULD ACCEPT IT.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING" GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING GREAT RENEWAL RATES ON SUPPORT AND CONTINUES TO SEE YEAR OVER YEAR REVENUE GROWTH IN THIS AREA." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE? A. I DON'T KNOW. IF YOU ARE TELLING ME THAT'S THE CASE, TH I WOULD ACCEPT IT. Q. I DON'T KNOW FOR SURE. IT SOUNDS REASONABLE, RIGHT?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING" GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING GREAT RENEWAL RATES ON SUPPORT AND CONTINUES TO SEE YEAR OVER YEAR REVENUE GROWTH IN THIS AREA." DO YOU SEE THAT? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE? A. I DON'T KNOW. IF YOU ARE TELLING ME THAT'S THE CASE, TH I WOULD ACCEPT IT. Q. I DON'T KNOW FOR SURE. IT SOUNDS REASONABLE, RIGHT? A. AT THE EC OFF-SITE. I JUST DON'T KNOW.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. UNDER "CORE MESSAGES", THE SECOND BULLET. STARTING C "BECAUSE OF THIS" ACTUALLY LET'S READ THE FIRST BULLET. SO UNDER CORE MESSAGES, MR. JUERGEN SAYS, "PEOPLESOFT AND JDE" MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, COULD ASK YOU THE JURY IF I AM IN THE WAY? I AM NOT SURE WHERE I WOULD GO, BUT THE COURT: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, CAN YOU SEE THE SCREEN ALL RIGHT WITH COUNSEL? NO, THEY CAN'T. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I WILL BACK UP. SORRY. BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. OKAY. YOU WILL SEE IN THIS E-MAIL MR. ROTTLER SAYS: "PEOPLESOFT AND J.D. EDWARDS CUSTOMERS ARE VERY PLEASED WITH ORACLE'S SUPPORT. HIGHEST CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EVER," ET CETERA. AND IN THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING" GO DOWN TO THE NEXT BULLET. "BECAUSE OF THIS, ORACLE IS EXPERIENCING GREAT RENEWAL RATES ON SUPPORT AND CONTINUES TO SEE YEAR OVER YEAR REVENUE GROWTH IN THIS AREA." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. LET'S GO TO A4090. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I BELIEVE THIS IS IN EVIDENCE. SO LET'S PUBLISH IT PLEASE. (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. DO YOU HAVE THAT THERE, SIR? A. YES, SIR. THANK YOU. Q. YOU SEE THE E-MAIL ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE? IT IS FROM MR. ROTTLER TO MR. HENLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. AND NOW WE ARE INTO MARCH OF 2006. DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH HE SAYS: "HERE'S WHAT WE HAVE DONE ON THAT FRONT", TALKING ABOUT TOMORROWNOW. AND THE SECOND BULLET SAYS: "WE DISCUSSED SEVERAL SCENARIOS FOR US ATTACKING SAP'S SUPPORT BASE AT THE EC" "EC" MEANING WHAT, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE? A. I DON'T KNOW. IF YOU ARE TELLING ME THAT'S THE CASE, TH I WOULD ACCEPT IT. Q. I DON'T KNOW FOR SURE. IT SOUNDS REASONABLE, RIGHT?

53 (Pages 1152 to 1155)

	Page 1156		Page 1158
1	TWO KEY DRIVERS." AND THEN A IS, "WE HAVE OUR	1	Q. THAT'S THE DATE OF THE E-MAIL, CORRECT?
2	HANDS FULL WITH INTEGRATING THE SIEBEL CUSTOMER	2	A. YES.
3	BASE."	3	Q. AND IN THE FOURTH BULLET HE SAYS:
4	DO YOU SEE THAT?	4	"TWELVE MONTHS OF ANALYSIS HAS SHOWN
5	A. YES.	5	CONSISTENTLY THAT THE LOSS TO THIRD PARTIES IS
6	Q. AND THEN B IS:	6	CONSISTENTLY ABOUT 2 PERCENT OF THE CONTRACT
7	"GIVEN THAT WE HAVE PRETTY MUCH ELIMINATED	7	BASE."
8	TOMORROWNOW AS A THREAT, HOW ACTIVELY DO WE WAN	Г 8	DO YOU SEE THAT?
9	TO GO AFTER SAP SUPPORT PROFIT POOL, GIVEN THAT	9	A. I SEE THAT, YES.
10	AS A SIDE EFFECT" THAT IS A SIDE EFFECT, "IT	10	Q. DID YOU
11	WILL DRAW PLENTY OF ATTENTION TO OUR OWN AND	11	A. BUT UP ABOVE, THERE'S OTHER THINGS THAT ARE ALSO WE
12	MUCH LARGER AND MORE PROFITABLE PROFIT POOL."	12	SHOULD PROBABLY READ THE WHOLE DOCUMENT, OR PARTS OF IT.
13	DO YOU SEE THAT?	13	SEE WHERE HE SAYS: "OVER THE PAST YEAR, WE HAVE
14	A. YES, I SEE THAT.	14	NOT HAD A PROBLEMATIC APPROACH TO THE THIRD
15	Q. OKAY.	15	PARTY THREAT. ALTHOUGH THE TEAM HAS SPENT
16	IS THIS A DOCUMENT THAT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY	16	SIGNIFICANT TIME ON THAT SITUATION, IT HAS BEEN
17	CHECK TO WHAT YOU WERE HEARING FROM ORACLE?	17	SUCCESSFUL. THAT THREAT IS STILL VERY REAL AND
18	A. I CONSIDERED IT IN DOING MY STUDY. THAT'S, OVERALL THAT		POSSIBLY EVEN STRONGER GOING INTO FISCAL YEAR
19	CORRECT.	19	'07."
20	Q. LET'S GO TO A303.	20	Q. AND WHAT HE WAS SAYING IN ADDITION TO THAT, WAS FOR THE
21	A. OKAY.	21	LAST 12 MONTHS, THE LOSS TO THIRD PARTIES WAS ABOUT 2 PERCE
22	Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT THAT YOU CONSIDERED IN REACHING YO		CORRECT?
23	OPINIONS HERE, SIR?	23	A. THAT IS WHAT IT SAYS.
24	A. ONE MOMENT.	24	Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO A367, WHICH IS IN EVIDENCE. THIS IS
25	(WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.)	25	FROM MR. JONES IN AUGUST OF 2006, CORRECT?
23			
	Page 1157		Page 1159
1	OKAY. I HAVE SEEN THIS.	1	A. AUGUST 2006.
2	Q. AND HAVE YOU CONSIDERED IT, SIR, IN REACHING YOUR OPINIO	NS 2	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
3	IN THIS CASE?	3	Q. LET'S GO TO PARAGRAPH 5.
4	A. YES.	4	YOU SEE HE SAYS:
5	Q. I THINK IN THE	5	"IF TOMORROWNOW, SAP IS GOING TO WIN A BUNCH OF
6	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, I MOVE IT INTO	6	MAINTENANCE ONLY CUSTOMERS WITH NO PLANS TO
7	EVIDENCE, A303?	7	UPGRADE, THEN I DON'T THINK TOMORROWNOW WILL BE
8	THE COURT: 303?	8	TOO LONG FOR THIS WORLD AS SAP WON'T MAKE
9	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES.	9	PROFITABLE MONEY ON THOSE CUSTOMERS IF THEY
10	THE COURT: I ASSUME SAME OBJECTION OR ANY	10	CAN'T GET THEM TO IMPLEMENT SAP."
11	OBJECTION?	11	DO YOU SEE THAT?
12	MR. PICKETT: I AM SURE THE SAME RULING.	12	A. YES.
13	YES, SAME OBJECTION, SAME RULING.	13	Q. AND THEN IT SAYS "LJE TOOK NOTE OF THIS LONG AGO."
	THE COURT: YES.	14	DO YOU SEE THAT?
14	THE COURT: TES.	1	A. YES.
14 15	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN	15	
		15 16	Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING
15	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN		
15 16	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE)	16 17	Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING
15 16 17	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	16 17	Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION?
15 16 17 18	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, LET ME JUST READ THE THIRD BULLET	16 17 18 19	Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION? A. NO. I HAD A PHONE CALL AND I WOULDN'T HAVE BROUGHT THIS
15 16 17 18 19	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, LET ME JUST READ THE THIRD BULLET DOWN THERE. THIS IS FROM MR. CUMMINS, WHO IS THE SENIOR	16 17 18 19	Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION?A. NO. I HAD A PHONE CALL AND I WOULDN'T HAVE BROUGHT THIS TO HIS ATTENTION.
15 16 17 18 19 20	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, LET ME JUST READ THE THIRD BULLET DOWN THERE. THIS IS FROM MR. CUMMINS, WHO IS THE SENIOR DIRECTOR OF NORTH AMERICAN SUPPORT SALES FOR ORACLE; IS TH	16 17 18 19 AAT 20	 Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION? A. NO. I HAD A PHONE CALL AND I WOULDN'T HAVE BROUGHT THIS TO HIS ATTENTION. Q. THERE WERE OTHER PEOPLE WHO WERE THERE IN PERSON WITH HIM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, LET ME JUST READ THE THIRD BULLET DOWN THERE. THIS IS FROM MR. CUMMINS, WHO IS THE SENIOR DIRECTOR OF NORTH AMERICAN SUPPORT SALES FOR ORACLE; IS TH RIGHT?	16 17 18 19 AT 20 21	 Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION? A. NO. I HAD A PHONE CALL AND I WOULDN'T HAVE BROUGHT THIS TO HIS ATTENTION. Q. THERE WERE OTHER PEOPLE WHO WERE THERE IN PERSON WITH HIM RIGHT, OTHER LAWYERS?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A303 RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, LET ME JUST READ THE THIRD BULLET DOWN THERE. THIS IS FROM MR. CUMMINS, WHO IS THE SENIOR DIRECTOR OF NORTH AMERICAN SUPPORT SALES FOR ORACLE; IS TH RIGHT? (EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	16 17 18 19 AAT 20 21 22	 Q. NOW WHEN YOU WERE MEETING WITH MR. ELLISON, DID YOU BRING THIS TO HIS ATTENTION? A. NO. I HAD A PHONE CALL AND I WOULDN'T HAVE BROUGHT THIS TO HIS ATTENTION. Q. THERE WERE OTHER PEOPLE WHO WERE THERE IN PERSON WITH HIM RIGHT, OTHER LAWYERS? A. I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHO HE WAS SITTING WITH.

54 (Pages 1156 to 1159)

	Page 1160		Page 1162
1	HIM THIS DOCUMENT OR WHY YOU COULDN'T HAVE READ THIS DOCUME	NT 1	O. HAVE YOU TALKED TO MR. JONES ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT?
2	TO HIM OVER THE PHONE, IF YOU HAD WANTED TO?	2	A. NO, I HAVE NOT.
3	A. WELL, WE HAD ALREADY HAD THE CONVERSATION ABOUT MY	3	Q. YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT HE WAS THINKING WHEN HE WROTE IT, DO
4	OBJECTIVES IN TALKING TO MR. ELLISON, BUT IF YOU ARE SAYING IF	4	YOU?
5	I WANTED TO SHOW HIM THIS DOCUMENT, I AM CERTAIN I COULD HAVE	5	A. I HAVE NOT TALKED TO HIM SPECIFICALLY, SO I COULDN'T SPEAK
6	ARRANGED TO HAVE SOMEONE PDF IT TO HIM OR SOMETHING, AND HE	6	TO THAT.
7	COULD HAVE TAKEN A PEAK AT IT.	7	Q. YOU DO SEE THAT HE WRITES "THAT IS A CUSTOMER I WOULD LIKE
8	Q. LOOKING AT THE LAST LINE IN THIS PARAGRAPH, IT'S	8	TO FIRE ANYWAY."
9	HIGHLIGHTED:	9	DO YOU SEE THAT?
10	"TO BE CLEAR, WE WANT EVERY RENEWAL, BUT IF	10	A. HE'S TALKING ABOUT KOONTZ WAGNER, SO THAT IS PROBABLY A
11	TOMORROWNOW FILLS UP ON UNPROFITABLE LAGGARDS,	11	VERY PARTICULAR SITUATION THAT MAY HAVE A HISTORY WITH ORACL
12	THEN I AM NOT SURE THAT'S ACTUALLY A BAD THING	12	THAT'S MAYBE NOT PROFITABLE, SO, HE'S ENTITLED TO SAY THAT.
12	FOR US IN THE MEDIUM LONG TERM."	12	
13	DO YOU SEE THAT?	14	BUT THEY HAVE LOTS OF CUSTOMERS AND THEY HAVE LOTS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS.
14			
	A. YES, I SEE THAT.	15	Q. ARE YOU SPECULATING, SIR, ABOUT WHAT MR. JONES THOUGHT
16	Q. OKAY. TWO MORE DOCUMENTS. A371. THIS IS ANOTHER ONE	16	ABOUT KOONTZ WAGNER, OTHER THAN WHAT YOU SEE HERE?
17	FROM MR. JONES. OCTOBER OF 2006?	17	A. I AM NOT SPECULATING. HE'S TALKING ABOUT A CUSTOMER THAT
18	A. OKAY. THAT'S THE DATE.	18	IS ON AN OLD VERSION OF J.D. WORLD THAT PROBABLY IS NOT TAKING
19	(EXHIBIT DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	19	AN UPGRADE, SO IT'S A MAINTENANCE-ONLY CUSTOMER, WHICH ORACLE
20	Q. AND IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH MR. JONES WRITES:	20	LOVES TO HAVE, BUT IT MAY BE HE'S NOT THE MOST PROFITABLE
21	"HOWEVER, TOMORROWNOW IS WELCOME TO HAVE KOONTZ	21	CUSTOMER. AND THAT'S OKAY.
22	WAGNER AS A CUSTOMER WHO FEELS LIKE IT COULD RUN	22	Q. CAN WE AGREE ON THIS AT THIS LATE HOUR, HE WRITES "THAT IS
23	THE CURRENT VERSION OF J.D. EDWARDS WORLD FOR	23	A CUSTOMER I WOULD LIKE TO FIRE ANYWAY"?
24	ANOTHER FIVE YEARS, MAYBE MORE. THAT IS A	24	A. I AGREE THAT'S WHAT HE WRITES, YES.
25	CUSTOMER I WOULD WANT TO FIRE ANYWAY. LET THEM	25	Q. AND THEN HE WRITES: "LET THEM BEING A DRAG ON TOMORROWND
	Page 1161		Page 1163
1	Page 1161 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE	1	Page 1163 INSTEAD"?
1 2		1 2	
	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE		INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT.
2	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH	2	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT.
2 3	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE."	2 3	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO
2 3 4	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT?	2 3 4	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT?
2 3 4 5	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES.	2 3 4 5	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT.
2 3 4 5	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO 	2 3 4 5 6	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNO GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN'	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 15 16	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOGOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 8 5 8 19	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE GREAT THINGS THAT YOU THINK WE DON'T HAVE.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 ESE 19 20	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR MR. PICKETT: SAME OBJECTION.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE GREAT THINGS THAT YOU THINK WE DON'T HAVE. SO THERE'S ALWAYS THIS THING THAT MR. JONES DOESN'T	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 T 15 16 17 18 ESE 19 20 21	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR MR. PICKETT: SAME OBJECTION. THE COURT: IT'S NOT THE SAME THING. HE HAS SEEN IT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE GREAT THINGS THAT YOU THINK WE DON'T HAVE. SO THERE'S ALWAYS THIS THING THAT MR. JONES DOESN'T KNOW. SO, IT'S STILL A QUALITY ISSUE. IT'S AN ISSUE ABOUT	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 ESE 19 20 21 22	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR MR. PICKETT: SAME OBJECTION. THE COURT: IT'S NOT THE SAME THING. HE HAS SEEN IT BEFORE IS NOT QUITE THE SAME THING AS HE HAS CONSIDERED IT.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE GREAT THINGS THAT YOU THINK WE DON'T HAVE. SO THERE'S ALWAYS THIS THING THAT MR. JONES DOESN'T KNOW. SO, IT'S STILL A QUALITY ISSUE. IT'S AN ISSUE ABOUT WHAT THEY CAN DELIVER. NOT JUST GETTING A CONTRACT TO SWITC	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 ES E 19 20 21 22 H, 23	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELLEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR MR. PICKETT: SAME OBJECTION. THE COURT: IT'S NOT THE SAME THING. HE HAS SEEN IT BEFORE IS NOT QUITE THE SAME THING AS HE HAS CONSIDERED IT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BE A DRAG ON TOMORROWNOW INSTEAD WHILE WE DELIVER VALUE AND ENABLE CUSTOMERS ALONG WITH THEIR GROWING BUSINESS, INTO THE FUTURE." DO YOU SEE THAT? A. YES. Q. IS THIS A DOCUMENT YOU CONSIDERED AS A REALITY CHECK TO THE THREAT OF TOMORROWNOW? A. YES, BUT THAT FIRST PARAGRAPH THAT SAYS: "THIS PISSES ME OFF ROYALLY SINCE WE WON THE JD POWER AWARD." I THINK THAT'S THE AWARD ORACLE GOT FOR THE HIGHEST RATED SERVICE. SO THAT'S WHY HE'S FRUSTRATED. AND HE SAYS: "THEY DON'T FOCUS ON PROVIDING BEST-IN-THE-WORLD MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES," BUT THE POINT IS HE DOESN' KNOW THAT THEY HAVE THE SOFTWARE. SO, I MEAN, THERE'S I AM CERTAIN THAT WHEN YOU GO TO THESE CUSTOMERS, THEY ARE NOT SAYING, HEY, WE'RE GETTING GREAT SERVICE FROM TOMORROWNOW BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALL THE GREAT THINGS THAT YOU THINK WE DON'T HAVE. SO THERE'S ALWAYS THIS THING THAT MR. JONES DOESN'T KNOW. SO, IT'S STILL A QUALITY ISSUE. IT'S AN ISSUE ABOUT	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 ES E 19 20 21 22 H, 23	 INSTEAD"? A. HE DOES WRITE THAT. Q. SO THIS WAS ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNON GOT ONE OF THE 358 CUSTOMERS THAT TOMORROWNOW GOT? A. I AGREE WITH THAT. Q. OKAY. AND THEN FINALLY, LET'S GO TO A451. YOU WILL SEE THIS IS ANOTHER E-MAIL FROM MR. ROTTLER. THIS ONE FROM FEBRUARY OF 2007 ON THE SUBJECT OF TOMORROWNOW. WOULD YOU LOOK AT THAT AND TELL ME IF YOU'VE CONSIDERED THAT AS PART OF YOUR REPORT HERE? A. (WITNESS REVIEWING EXHIBIT.) Q. SIR, JUST READING THAT FIRST PAGE, THAT IS ALL I AM GOING TO ASK YOU ABOUT. IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, THAT'S A DOCUMENT YOU RELIED ON OR CONSIDERED FOR YOUR REPORT, CORRECT? A. I BELIEVE I HAVE SEEN THIS BEFORE. Q. OKAY. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR MR. PICKETT: SAME OBJECTION. THE COURT: IT'S NOT THE SAME THING. HE HAS SEEN IT BEFORE IS NOT QUITE THE SAME THING AS HE HAS CONSIDERED IT.

55 (Pages 1160 to 1163)

	Page 1168		Page 1170
1	UNDERSTAND WHAT THE DOCUMENT IS, TO LEARN SOMETHING ABOUT	IT. 1	OPPORTUNITY TO DO SO. OR WOULD YOU RATHER JUST HAVE A BLANKET
2	THESE DOCUMENTS DO NOT HAVE ANY OF THAT.	2	RULE E-MAILS CAN COME IN?
3	THEY ARE COMING OUT OF LEFT FIELD. AND THE LEFT	3	MR. PICKETT: AT THIS POINT I THINK I THINK IT
4	FIELD THEY ARE COMING OUT OF IS THAT MR. MEYER HAS HUNDREDS	DF 4	WOULD ONLY BE FAIR TO HAVE A BLANKET RULE FOR BOTH SIDES.
5	THOUSANDS OF DOCUMENTS THAT HE'S READ, CONSIDERED, BUT IT'S A		THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. SO WE'LL DO THAT. OKAY.
6	VERY DIFFERENT THING FROM SAYING "I RELIED ON THIS DOCUMENT."	6	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A451 RECEIVED IN
7	BUT WE I LOST THAT OBJECTION, THAT'S FINE. I DON'T AGREE	7	EVIDENCE)
8	WITH IT, BUT I WILL SAY THIS: IT BETTER BE A TWO-WAY STREET	8	THE COURT: COUPLE OF OTHER THINGS.
9	WHEN WE CROSS-EXAMINE MR. CLARKE, THEIR EXPERT.	9	MR. MEYER'S A PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT WITNESS. HE
10	I UNDERSTAND NOW THE RULES OF THE ROAD WITH RESPECT	10	TALKS A LOT. AND HE HAS THIS, FOR ME, A LITTLE ANNOYING
11	TO THIS TYPE OF EXHIBIT. I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT DESPITE MY	11	
			TENDENCY TO TAKE THE QUESTIONS AWAY FROM COUNSEL AND TO TURI
12	DISAGREEMENT WITH IT, I DO THINK IT'S FAIR TO ALLOW US THE SAME		THEM INTO HIS OWN QUESTIONS AND DIRECT MR. MITTELSTAEDT TO
13	LEEWAY.	13	OTHER AREAS OF THE PAPER, OF THE DOCUMENT THAT HE IS EXAMINING.
14	THE COURT: OF COURSE I WOULD GIVE YOU THE SAME	14	I DON'T GENERALLY VIEW IT AS MY RESPONSIBILITY TO
15	LEEWAY. I DON'T IMAGINE YOU WOULD ARGUE OTHERWISE.	15	STEP IN. AND, IN FACT, I TRY TO MAKE IT A PRACTICE NOT TO STEP
16	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: NO, YOUR HONOR.	16	IN AND TO DIRECT THE WAY THE QUESTIONING IS HANDLED. BUT I AM
17	MR. PICKETT: I UNDERSTOOD IT WAS ONLY WITH RESPECT	17	GETTING A LITTLE BIT ANNOYED WITH JUST HOW MUCH HE'S DOING
18	TO THIS ONE REMAINING EXHIBIT, I WANTED TO MAKE SURE THAT WE	18	THAT.
19	ESTABLISHED A PRECEDENT.	19	SO, I AM JUST GOING TO PUT YOU ON NOTICE. I AM NOT
20	THE COURT: SINCE HE IS ALMOST FINISHED THEN AND	20	SURE WHAT I WILL DO WHEN I SEE HIM THE NEXT TIME. BUT HE IS
21	THERE WERE, I BELIEVE, THREE EXHIBITS THAT WERE ADMITTED OVER	21	NOT DOING A TERRIBLY GOOD JOB OF JUST ANSWERING THE QUESTION
22	OBJECTION, YOUR POSITION IS WITH RESPECT ALL THOSE THREE THE	22	DIRECTLY.
23	SAME, THAT THEY WERE CONTAINED ADMISSIONS OF SOME KIND?	23	I UNDERSTAND HE WANTS TO EXPLAIN. BUT IT DOES SEEM
24	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES.	24	TO ME THAT HE OWES A DIRECT ANSWER TO A YES OR NO QUESTION
25	THE COURT: AND/OR WERE BUSINESS RECORDS OF SOME	25	BEFORE HE LAUNCHES OFF INTO AN EXPLANATION. AND IT'S UP TO
	Page 1169		Page 1171
1	KIND? I WANT TO MAKE SURE THE RECORD IS CLEAR EXACTLY WHAT	AT 1	COUNSEL TO CONTROL THAT. WHEN AN EXPLANATION IS APPROPRIATE, I
2	EACH SIDE'S POSITION IS WITH RESPECT TO THESE KIND OF EXHIBIT	S. 2	HAVEN'T FOUND THAT IT IS, BUT MAINLY HE'S SAYING THE SAME THING
3	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES. BUSINESS RECORDS, PARTY	3	OVER AND OVER AGAIN, WHICH IS WHAT I FIND TO BE A LITTLE
4	ADMISSIONS.	4	DIFFICULT. HE'S JUST REPEATING THE SAME THING OVER AND OVER
5	THE COURT: OKAY.	5	AND OVER AGAIN IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS THAT ASK FOR PRETTY
6	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: ALL OF THEM ARE AT A HIGH ENOUGH	6	DIRECT ANSWERS.
7	LEVEL.	7	MR. PICKETT: I GUESS TWO POINTS, YOUR HONOR. I
8	THE COURT: OKAY. OR ADMISSIBLE TO EXPLAIN THE	8	APPRECIATE AND UNDERSTAND THE GUIDANCE. I WILL SAY THIS ISN'T
9	EXPERT'S TESTIMONY.	9	THE FIRST TIME A WITNESS ON CROSS-EXAMINATION HAS FOUGHT THE
10	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES.	10	QUESTIONING AND WE HAVE HAD TO GO OVER AND OVER AND OVER A
11	THE COURT: TO EVALUATE THE EXPERT'S TESTIMONY.	11	SINGLE BULLET POINT REPEATEDLY.
12	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES.	12	THE COURT: THAT'S KIND OF THE ART OF THE
12	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES. THE COURT: OKAY. AND YOU DON'T BELIEVE ANY THOSE	13	CROSS-EXAMINATION.
		14	MR. PICKETT: THAT'S MY POINT, THOUGH. COUNSEL CAN
14	APPLY		,
15	MR. PICKETT: CORRECT	15	BE ARGUMENTATIVE WITH THE WITNESS, PARTICULARLY WITH AN EXPERT.
16	THE COURT: BECAUSE HE HAS TO RELY UPON IT IN ORDER	16	I THINK THERE'S AN I DIDN'T JUMP UP AND DOWN WHEN THERE WERE
17	FOR IT TO BE USED TO EVALUATE HIS	17	ARGUMENTATIVE QUESTIONS BECAUSE EVEN THOUGH I THOUGHT THEY WER
18	MR. PICKETT: CORRECT. TO BE CLEAR, THEY ARE	18	OBJECTIONABLE, I UNDERSTOOD WHAT WAS GOING ON.
19	HEARSAY, THERE'S NO FOUNDATION FOR THE EXHIBITS BECAUSE A	19	THE COURT: I AM JUST TELLING YOU THAT I THINK HE'S
20	WITNESS HASN'T TOUCHED THEM, IF YOU WILL.	20	REPEATING TOO MUCH INFORMATION. I HAVE NOT STEPPED IN, AND I
21	THE COURT: OKAY. ALL RIGHT. I WILL, WITH REGARD	21	DON'T GENERALLY DO THAT, BUT I THINK THAT HE'S SIMPLY BEATING A
22	TO THE THREE, I THINK THERE WERE JUST THREE THAT CAME IN, I A		DEAD HORSE IN THE GUISE OF ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS.
23	NOT GOING TO CHANGE MY RULING, I WILL ALLOW THEM IN.	23	AND, IN ANY EVENT, I DON'T KNOW WHAT I AM GOING DO
			A DOMESTER DUE ANALYSED TO TELL MOUTAUL THAT A MANOTICE OF
24	WITH REGARD TO ANY FUTURE ONES, IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO	24	ABOUT IT, BUT I WANTED TO TELL YOU ALL THAT I AM NOTICING IT.

57 (Pages 1168 to 1171)

1	
2	
3	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
4	WE, RAYNEE H. MERCADO AND DIANE E. SKILLMAN, OFFICIAL
5	REPORTERS FOR THE UNITED STATES COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
6	CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PROCEEDINGS IN
7	C07-01658PJH, ORACLE USA, INC., ET AL. V. SAP AG, ET AL., WERE
8	REPORTED BY US ON, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 2010, CERTIFIED
9	SHORTHAND REPORTERS, AND WERE THEREAFTER TRANSCRIBED UNDER OUR
10	DIRECTION INTO TYPEWRITING; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL,
11	COMPLETE AND TRUE RECORD OF SAID PROCEEDINGS AS BOUND BY US AT
12	THE TIME OF FILING.
13	THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION OF SAID
14	TRANSCRIPT MAY BE VOID UPON DISASSEMBLY AND/OR REMOVAL FROM THE
15	COURT FILE.
16	o Al MALLO
17	Paymer H. Meredo
18	RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR
19	
20	Nan E. Skillman
21	DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR, RPR, FCRR
22	
23	WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 10, 2010
24	
25	
	<u> </u>

1187

	UNITED STA	ATES DIS'	IRICT COURT
	NORTHERN DIS	STRICT O	F CALIFORNIA
BEFORE THE	HONORABLE PHYLLIS	S J. HAM	ILTON, JUDGE
ORACLE COR	PORATION, ET AL.)	JURY TRIAL
	PLAINTIFFS,))	NO. C 07-01658 PJH
VS.)	VOLUME 8
SAP AG, ET	AL.,)	PAGES 1421 - 1511
	DEFENDANTS.) _)	OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA MONDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2010

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

FOR PLAINTIFFS:

DR	PLAINTIFFS:		BINGHAM MUCCUTCHEN LLP	
			THREE EMBARCADERO CENTER	
			SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	94111-4607
		BY:	ZACHARY J. ALINDER,	
			HOLLY A. HOUSE,	
			GEOFFREY M. HOWARD,	

DONN P. PICKETT, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP 1999 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 900 OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612 BY: DAVID BOIES,

STEVEN C. HOLTZMAN, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

REPORTED BY:

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR NO. 8258 DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR NO. 4909

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR (510) 451-7530

	Page 1446		Page 1448
1	JOO WAH LOW SAYS, "I WORRIED SOMEONE GETS THE	1	LARRY ELLISON WAS QUOTED AS SAYING IN RESPONSE TO SAP'S
2	BLAME FOR ALL OF THIS."	2	ACQUISITION OF TOMORROWNOW, QUOTES, THAT'S OUR INTELLECTUAL
3	"YEP, THEY GOT 50 MORE."	3	PROPERTY AND THEY SHOULD BE CAUTIOUS, UNQUOTE.
4	THEN SAYS, BY THE WAY, "BTW IS LESS ASTERISK,	4	ALL RIGHT. AND I ALSO WANT TO CLEAR UP ONE OTHER
5	ASTERISK, ASTERISK, ASTERISK, STILL V," THAT'S A	5	THING WITH YOU ALL BEFORE WE START ON THE DEFENDANTS' CASE.
6	CUSTOMER CONNECTION I.D., CREDENTIAL TO LOG ON.	6	NOW, ON OCTOBER 29TH, SAP AG AND ITS WHOLLY OWNED
7	"STILL WHAT? VALID?"	7	SUBSIDIARY SAP AMERICA STIPULATED TO THEIR OWN LIABILITY IN THIS
8		8	CASE FOR CONTRIBUTORY COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT. THIS WAS A
9	"YEAH," NAT VONG SAYS, "BUT TRY NOT TO USE IT." JOO WAH LOW SAYS, "I HAVE NOT TOUCHED CC." THAT		DECISION MADE AND AUTHORIZED BY THE SAP EXECUTIVE BOARD, WHICH
10	CUSTOMER CONNECTION, THE WEBSITE, "SINCE."	10	IS THE HIGHEST DECISION-MAKING MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY IN THE
11	"IT'S VERY DIFF," DIFFICULTY.	11	COMPANY.
11		12	NOW, SAP'S STIPULATION TO CONTRIBUTORY COPYRIGHT
	"FOR CASE RESEARCH."	13	INFRINGEMENT IS INCLUDED IN YOUR BINDER AT TAB 6. IT'S CALLED
13	NAT VONG SAYS "I CAN IMAGINE."	14	THE "TRIAL STIPULATION AND ORDER REGARDING CONTRIBUTORY
14	"I DON'T KNOW OVER THERE" JOO WAH LOW IS IN	15	
15	SINGAPORE "BUT HERE IN THE STATES, IT IS TAKING		INFRINGEMENT." THE STIPULATION HAS NOW BECOME AN ORDER OF THE
16	SNAPSHOT OF EVERYONE'S HARD DRIVE."	16	COURT.
17	JOO WAH LOW SAYS, "OH, REALLY? HOW?"	17	NOW, THIS STIPULATION MEANS THAT SAP AMERICA AND SAP
18	NAT VONG SAYS, "HEARD THEY BROUGHT IN COMPUTE		AG HAVE ADMITTED THAT THEY ONE, THAT THEY KNEW OR HAD REASON
19	FORENSICS, PROBABLY LOOKING FOR EVIDENCE."	19	TO KNOW OF THE INFRINGING ACTIVITY OF TOMORROWNOW; AND, TWO,
20	AND THEN JOO WAH LOW SAYS, "IT'S INTERESTING, BU		THAT THEY INTENTIONALLY MATERIALLY CONTRIBUTED TO THE INFRINGIN
21	SCARY."	21	ACTIVITY.
22	NAT VONG, "IT IS."	22	NOW, WHILE MERE KNOWLEDGE OF INFRINGING CONDUCT IS
23	JOO WAH LO SAYS, "ACTUALLY, I'M WORRIED	23	INSUFFICIENT TO SHOW CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT; INACTION,
24	INDIVIDUALS MIGHT BE BLAMED FOR THIS ISSUE."	24	COMBINED WITH SPECIFIC KNOWLEDGE CAN, IN SOME CASES, CONSTITUTE
25	"IT'S A CORPORATE THING."	25	MATERIAL CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT.
	Page 1447		Page 1449
1	NAT VONG SAYS, "I HOPE NO ONE GETS BLAMED FOR	1	NOW, YOU HAVE HEARD TESTIMONY FROM FOUR OF THE FIVE
2	THIS. EVERYONE WAS JUST FOLLOWING ORDER FROM ABOVE."	2	MEMBERS OF SAP AG'S EXECUTIVE BOARD AS IT WAS COMPRISED AT ALL
3	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT.	3	RELEVANT TIMES BETWEEN DECEMBER OF 2004 WHEN SAP AG FIRST
4	MR. HOWARD: YOUR HONOR, SUBJECT TO THE RESERVATIONS	4	CONSIDERED ACQUIRING TOMORROWNOW AND MARCH 2007, WHEN THE
5	WE'VE TALKED WITH (SIC), PLAINTIFFS REST.	5	PLAINTIFFS INITIATED THIS LAWSUIT.
6	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. THANK YOU.	6	THE FIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD BETWEEN THESE THESE
7	ALL RIGHT. BEFORE WE START THE DEFENSE CASE, LADIES	7	YEARS WERE MR. KAGERMANN, MR. OSWALD, MR. BRANDT, MR. AGASSI
8	AND GENTLEMEN, THERE ARE A FEW STIPULATED FACTS THAT I WANT TO	8	AND MR. APOTHEKER. NOW, SOME OF THESE WITNESSES, INCLUDING
9	CONVEY TO YOU. AS YOU RECALL, I'VE INDICATED TO YOU WHEN THE	9	MR. BRANDT, HAVE TESTIFIED THAT THEY EITHER, ONE, DID NOT KNOW
10	PARTIES AGREE ABOUT A PARTICULAR FACT, YOU MUST TREAT THAT FACT	10	OR HAD REASON TO KNOW OF THE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT AT ISSUE
11	AS HAVING BEEN PROVEN, AND THERE ARE FOUR SUCH FACTS THAT I WANT	r 11	THIS CASE; OR, TWO, KNEW OF THE INFRINGEMENT BUT DIRECTED OR PUT
12	TO ADVISE YOU OF AT THIS TIME.	12	PRESSURE ON TOMORROWNOW TO STOP THE INFRINGEMENT.
13	ONE, THE THE PARTIES STIPULATE THAT THE DEFENDANTS	13	ANY TESTIMONY, QUESTION, OR ARGUMENT THAT STATES OR
14	CANNOT IDENTIFY THE CUSTOMER WHOSE SOFTWARE WAS USED TO CREAT	E 14	SUGGESTS THAT SAP AG, INCLUDING MEMBERS OF ITS EXECUTIVE BOAR
15	AT LEAST 95 DIFFERENT LOCAL ENVIRONMENTS.	15	EITHER DID NOT KNOW OR HAVE REASON TO KNOW OF THE INFRINGEME
16	TWO, TOMORROWNOW COPIED MILLIONS OF UPDATES AND	16	OR DID NOT INTENTIONALLY MATERIALLY CONTRIBUTE TO INFRINGEME
17	SUPPORT MATERIALS FOR JD EDWARDS WORLD, FOR JD EDWARDS	17	IS INCONSISTENT WITH SAP'S STIPULATION TO COPYRIGHT TO
18	ENTERPRISE ONE, PEOPLESOFT, AND SIEBEL BY DOWNLOADING THEM FROM		CONTRIBUTORY COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT IN THIS CASE.
19	ORACLE WEBSITES ON TO TOMORROWNOW'S COMPUTERS. IT THEN FURTHE		ALL RIGHT.
20	COPIED CERTAIN PORTIONS OF THOSE MATERIALS BETWEEN TOMORROWNO		WE'LL NOW TURN TO THE DEFENSE CASE. THEY WILL BEGIN
21	SERVERS.	21	TO PUT ON THEIR EVIDENCE.
22	AND NUMBER THREE, TOMORROWNOW COUNTED APPROXIMATELY	22	MR. LANIER, WOULD YOU LIKE TO CALL YOUR FIRST
23	5 MILLION ORACLE SUPPORT FILES ON ITS SYSTEMS IN 2008.	23	WITNESS.
24	AND FOUR, IN AN EWEEK ARTICLE ENTITLED "ORACLE WARNS	24	MR. LANIER: WE WOULD. THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.
25	SAP TO STEP LIGHTLY," DATED JANUARY 26TH, 2005, ORACLE'S C.E.O.	25	GOOD MORNING. BEFORE WE GET TO SOME PEOPLE. WE'RE

8 (Pages 1446 to 1449)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

WE, RAYNEE H. MERCADO AND DIANE E. SKILLMAN, OFFICIAL REPORTERS FOR THE UNITED STATES COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PROCEEDINGS IN C07-01658PJH, ORACLE USA, INC., ET AL. V. SAP AG, ET AL., WERE REPORTED BY US ON, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2010, CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS, AND WERE THEREAFTER TRANSCRIBED UNDER OUR DIRECTION INTO TYPEWRITING; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL, COMPLETE AND TRUE RECORD OF SAID PROCEEDINGS AS BOUND BY US AT THE TIME OF FILING.

THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION OF SAID TRANSCRIPT MAY BE VOID UPON DISASSEMBLY AND/OR REMOVAL FROM THE COURT FILE.

Paymer H. Mereado

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR

Ving. Stillme

DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR, RPR, FCRR

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2010

UNITED STA	TES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DIS	TRICT OF CALIFORNIA
BEFORE THE HONORABLE PHYLLIS	J. HAMILTON, JUDGE
ORACLE CORPORATION, ET AL.) JURY TRIAL
PLAINTIFFS,) NO. C 07-01658 PJH
VS.) VOLUME 9
SAP AG, ET AL.,) PAGES 1512 - 1695
DEFENDANTS.) OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA) TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2010

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

FOR PLAINTIFFS:

OR PLAINTIFFS:		BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP	
		THREE EMBARCADERO CENTER	
		SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	94111-4607
	BY:	ZACHARY J. ALINDER,	

HOLLY A. HOUSE, GEOFFREY M. HOWARD, DONN P. PICKETT, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP 1999 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 900 OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612

BY: DAVID BOIES, STEVEN C. HOLTZMAN, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

REPORTED BY:

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR NO. 8258 DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR NO. 4909

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR (510) 451-7530

	Page 1521		Page 1523
1	MR. McDONELL: HIS DEPOSITION WAS AFTER HIS MAY 7	1	THE COURT: OKAY.
2	SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT, YES.	2	MR. PICKETT: TWO QUICK POINTS. WE COULD NOT TAKE
3	THE COURT: OKAY.	3	THESE CUSTOMERS DEPOSITIONS WITH THESE NEWLY FOUND INFORMATION
4	ALL RIGHT. IS THERE A PARTICULAR REASON WHY I	4	BECAUSE DISCOVERY HAD CLOSED. UNLIKE THEIR ABILITY TO TAKE THE
5	MEAN, YOU RECEIVED THESE.	5	ORACLE EXECUTIVES ON PROJECT SPICE, WE COULDN'T TAKE THE
6	MR. PICKETT: WELL, LET ME IF I COULD GO BACK TO	6	CUSTOMERS' DEPOSITIONS TO SEE WHETHER THESE DECLARATIONS WERE
7	THE DEMONSTRATIVE	7	TRUSTWORTHY, WHAT THE BACKGROUND WAS, WHETHER THERE WAS ANYTHIN
8	(SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)	8	TO THEM.
9	THE COURT: HOLD ON. COULD I ASK MY QUESTION	9	AND, SECONDLY, WE'RE IN A SITUATION WHERE HE SAYS,
10	(SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)	10	WELL, WE'RE NOT GOING TO SPECIFICALLY CALL THEM OUT. OUR EXPERT
11	THE COURT: IF, INDEED, YOU RECEIVED THESE AFTER THE	11	DIDN'T HAVE TO CALL OUT THE PROJECT SPICE, COULD HAVE TESTIFIED
12	DISCOVERY CUTOFF DATE AND HAD THEM IN ORDER TO USE THEM FOR A	NY 12	THAT THE DAMAGES WERE \$2.156 BILLION WITHOUT CALLING THEM OUT,
13	EXAMINATION ON DEPOSITION OF MR. CLARKE, WHY WAS NO MOTION FI	LED 13	AND YOUR HONOR DIDN'T PERMIT IT.
14	WITH RESPECT TO THESE?	14	MR. McDONELL: AGAIN, THAT'S DIFFERENT, YOUR HONOR.
15	MR. PICKETT: THERE WAS A MOTION, YOUR HONOR. IT WAS	15	ONE SMALL POINT, IF YOU WANT A COMPLETE HISTORY, THEY
16	OUR MOTION IN LIMINE AND	16	TOO GOT CUSTOMER DECLARATIONS, MOST OF WHICH WERE PROVIDED TO US
17	THE COURT: WITH RESPECT TO THESE?	17	WITHIN DAYS OR A COUPLE OF WEEKS BEFORE THE CLOSE OF FACT
18	MR. PICKETT: YES, IT WAS INCLUDED IN THE MOTION TO	18	DISCOVERY. SO THERE'S REALLY NOT THAT MUCH DIFFERENCE IN TERMS
19	EXCLUDE PORTIONS OF MR. CLARKE'S TESTIMONY, WHICH YOU DENIED	19	OF OPPORTUNITIES TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS OF THESE PEOPLE.
20	OUTRIGHT, WITHOUT DEALING WITH THE SEPARATE ISSUES.	20	MR. PICKETT: "BEFORE" THE FACT DISCOVERY CUTOFF.
21	THE COURT: IT WAS IN THE DAUBERT MOTION?	21	THIS WAS MONTH, MONTHS AFTER.
22	MR. PICKETT: YES.	22	THE COURT: OKAY. ALL RIGHT.
23	THE COURT: OH, OKAY. AS OPPOSED DID YOU SPEAK	23	HE CAN REFER TO THEM. THEY WILL NOT COME IN AS
24	SPECIFICALLY TO EACH	24	EVIDENCE.
25	MR. PICKETT: EACH ONE OF THE FIVE. IT WAS THE LAST	25	MR. McDONELL: THANK YOU.
	Page 1522		Page 1524
1	TWO PAGES OF THAT MOTION. AND AS TO THESE DOCUMENTS WERE N	OT 1	THE COURT: THAT'S MY RULING.
2	PART OF THE EXPERT REPORT. THEY CAME IN THE FIRST FOUR CAME	2	WHAT'S THE NEXT ISSUE?
3	IN MR. MEYER'S DEPOSITION WAS MAY 10TH. SO ONE OF THEM CAME	3	MR. PICKETT: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.
4	IN A MONTH BEFORE. THREE OF THEM CAME IN THE WEEK OF HIS	4	MR. BOIES: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR.
5	DEPOSITION. THE AUGUST 4 CAME IN AFTER BOTH OF THEM.	5	THE COURT: GOOD MORNING.
6	BUT FOR EXAMPLE, THE THE SPICE PROJECT SPICE	6	MR. BOIES: THE NEXT ISSUE RELATES TO MR. CLARKE'S
7	REPORT THAT YOUR HONOR HAS NOT PERMITTED OUR EXPERT TO RELY	ON 7	TESTIMONY AND SLIDES THAT HE INTENDS TO USE. AS BACKGROUND
8	WAS PRODUCED IN 2009. THERE WAS PLENTY OF DEPOSITION	8	AND THE COURT, IN LIGHT OF THE TIME, MAY WANT TO TAKE THIS UP AS
9	OPPORTUNITY FOR THAT EVEN WITH THE FACT WITNESSES, SO I DON'T	9	THE INDIVIDUAL SLIDES COME UP. BUT AS BACKGROUND, WE GOT SUNDAY
10	UNDERSTAND HOW THE STREET ISN'T A TWO-WAY STREET HERE.	10	NIGHT A NEW SET OF SLIDES FROM THE DEFENDANTS FOR MR. CLARKE.
11	MR. McDONELL: THAT'S APPLES AND ORANGES ENTIRELY,	11	THEY INCLUDED NEW DAMAGE CALCULATIONS WITH DIFFERENT NUMBERS ANI
12	YOUR HONOR. THAT THING HE'S TALKING ABOUT WAS SUBJECT OF	12	DIFFERENT CUSTOMERS IN AND OUT.
13	LITIGATION BEFORE JUDGE LAPORTE.	13	WE MADE CERTAIN OBJECTIONS. THEY'VE NOW GIVEN US
14	YOUR HONOR, FOR WHAT IT'S WORTH, WE WERE NOT PLANNING	14	ADDITIONAL SETS OF SLIDES LAST NIGHT THAT THEY THAT ARE
15	TO OFFER THESE DECLARATIONS INTO EVIDENCE WITH MR. CLARKE. BU		ALTERNATIVE SLIDES DEPENDING ON WHAT THE COURT RULES WITH
16	MR. CLARKE WOULD, CONSISTENT WITH RULE 703, DESCRIBE GENERALL		RESPECT TO OUR OBJECTIONS TO THE SLIDES THEY GAVE US SUNDAY
17	ALONG WITH HIS DESCRIPTION OF THE BODY OF INFORMATION THAT HE		NIGHT.
18	HAD AVAILABLE TO HIM IN FORMING HIS OPINIONS, TESTIFY TO THE	18	AND THERE ARE A VARIETY OF OF OBJECTIONS THAT WE
19	FACT THERE WERE SWORN STATEMENTS OF CUSTOMERS THAT HE RELIE		HAVE. THEY THEY BASICALLY RELATE TO THINGS THAT WE
20	UPON. AND THEN THEY'D BE FREE TO CROSS-EXAMINE HIM ABOUT THAT	20	SIMPLY DONE TOO LATE, CHANGES THAT OCCURRED OBVIOUSLY AFTER THE
21	IF THEY'D LIKE TO.		END OF DISCOVERY, INDEED AFTER THE TRIAL STARTED.
22	THE COURT: OKAY.	22	THE COURT: ARE THE SLIDES NOT AN ACCURATE DEPICTION
23	MR. McDONELL: BUT THERE'S NO REASON THIS EVIDENCE	23	OF THE UNDERLYING EVIDENCE?
	SHOULD NOT BE AT LEAST PART OF WHAT HIS RELIANCE MATERIALS	24	MR. BOIES: WE DON'T THINK THEY ARE, YOUR HONOR.
24 25	INCLUDE.	25	AND, INDEED, THERE ARE OTHER OBJECTIONS AS WELL.

4 (Pages 1521 to 1524)

SO YOUR REQUEST IS DENIED. MR. HOWARD: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.	1	Q. AND HOW LONG DID YOU SERVE IN THE AIR FORCE AFTER COLLEGE?
MR. HOWARD: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.		
	2	A. AFTER COLLEGE, IT WAS ABOUT TWO MORE YEARS.
THE COURT: OKAY. LET'S BRING THE JURY.	3	Q. AND AFTER THE AIR FORCE, WHAT DID YOU DO?
(THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE	4	A. I BECAME I WENT FROM THE SUBLIME TO THE RIDICULOUS. I
OF THE JURY:)	5	I BECAME A CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT IN LONDON.
THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD MORNING, LADIES AND	6	Q. AND WOULD YOU DESCRIBE TO US THE PROCESS OF BECOMING A
GENTLEMEN.	7	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT, AND ACTUALLY TELL US WHAT THAT IS, TOO
COUNSEL, EVERYONE, BE SEATED.	8	A. YES. THE A CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT IS A LOT LIKE A C.P.A.
	9	IT'S A SOMEWHAT MORE INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATION. AND IT'S VERY
	10	DIFFICULT TO BECOME ONE. AND IT'S A THREE-YEAR TRAINING WHERE
	11	YOU'RE WE CALLED IT ARTICLED, SO YOU'RE YOU HAVE A LEADER
	12	WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TAKING YOU THROUGH YOUR CAREER AND
	13	TEACHING YOU HOW TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT.
	14	Q. AND DURING THAT PERIOD, WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING?
	15	A. MY MAIN ROLE WAS TO AT FIRST TO DO ACCOUNTING FOR SMALLER
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		COMPANIES. I WOULD TRAVEL AROUND LONDON AND SHOW UP FOR A D
		OR TWO HOURS AND DO THEIR ACCOUNTING. AND AT THE SAME TIME, I
		WAS LEARNING TO DO AUDIT WORK. SO LATER, ONCE I FIGURED OUT TH
		ACCOUNTING, I STARTED TO DO AUDITING, TRAVELING AROUND FROM O
		COMPANY TO ANOTHER TO SEE WHETHER THE BOOKS WERE BEING PROPI
		KEPT.
		Q. OKAY. AND WHAT WAS YOUR NEXT JOB?
		A. AFTER AFTER I BECAME A CHARTED ACCOUNTANT AND FULLY
		QUALIFIED, I JOINED A SMALL AIRLINE IN JUST NORTH OF LONDON
THE WITNESS. WIT NAME IS STELLEN CLARKE, C-L-A-K-K-L.		AT STANSTED AIRPORT AND, AND I WAS THEIR CONTROLLER IT'S WHAT
	2.5	AT STANSTED AIR OKT AND, AND T WAS THEIR CONTROLLER IT 5 WHAT
Page 1530		Page 1532
DIRECT EXAMINATION	1	WE WOULD CALL THE CONTROLLER IN THE UNITED STATES.
BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	2	Q. YOUR NEXT JOB?
Q. MR. CLARKE, GOOD MORNING. WHAT IS YOUR ROLE IN THIS CASE?	3	A. MY NEXT JOB WAS WITH 20TH CENTURY FOX. I ALWAYS WANTED TO
A. IT WAS TO CALCULATE THE DAMAGES THAT ORACLE HAD SUFFERED	AS 4	WORK IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY, SO I STARTED APPLYING TO FOREIGN
A RESULT OF COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT AND ALSO TO LOOK AT	5	COMPANIES AND GOT A JOB WITH 20TH CENTURY FOX. AND THEY MOVED
MR. MEYER'S ANALYSIS OF THAT SAME ISSUE AND COMMENT ON IT AS I	6	ME TO THE UNITED STATES IN 1980.
SAW FIT.	7	Q. WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING FOR 20TH CENTURY FOX?
Q. BEFORE WE GET INTO THAT, LET'S GET SOME BACKGROUND ON YOU.	8	A. I DID PREDOMINANTLY AUDIT WORK AGAIN, BUT VERY MUCH OF AN
COULD YOU TELL THE JURY WHEN AND WHERE YOU WERE BORN?	9	INTERNATIONAL NATURE. I TRAVELED TO MANY COUNTRIES TO SEE
A. I WAS BORN IN A SMALL TOWN CALLED WIGAN NEAR MANCHESTER	N 10	WHETHER SOMEONE WAS STEALING FROM THE COMPANY, AND THEY USUA
ENGLAND. THE DID YOU JUST SAY WHEN, TOO?	11	WERE.
Q. YES.	12	AND IN THE PROCESS OF DOING THAT WORK, I OFTEN HAD TO
A. 1950.	13	APPROVE ROYALTY PAYMENTS, SO I WAS WORKING WITH THE CONTRACTS
Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS	SE. 14	AND THE LICENSE AGREEMENTS TO COMPUTE HOW MUCH THE DIRECTORS
A. I STARTED HIGH SCHOOL IN THAT IN THAT LITTLE TOWN IN	15	THE STARS SHOULD BE PAID FOR THEIR THEIR WORK ON THE ON
1961. WE START WHEN WE'RE 11 YEARS OLD IN ENGLAND IN HIGH	16	THE SHOWS.
SCHOOL. I GRADUATED FROM THERE IN '69 AND WENT TO MANCHESTER	. 17	Q. AND WHEN DID YOU GET INTO THE CONSULTING BUSINESS?
UNIVERSITY, AND AT THE SAME TIME I WAS AT MANCHESTER, I ALSO	18	A. THAT WAS 1984 OR SO. MAYBE '85.
JOINED THE ROYAL AIR FORCE. SO STRAIGHT OUT OF HIGH SCHOOL, I	19	Q. OKAY. AND CAN YOU TELL US WHAT KIND OF CONSULTING YOU DID
JOINED THE ROYAL AIR FORCE, SO I WENT THE COLLEGE WHILE I WAS IT	J 20	AT THE START?
THE ROYAL AIR FORCE AS A PILOT.	21	A. YES, WHEN I FIRST STARTED CONSULTING, I WAS PREDOMINANTLY
Q. AND AFTER COLLEGE, WHAT DID YOU DO?	22	HELPING COMPANIES IMPROVE THEIR OPERATIONS, JUST TRYING TO MAKE
A. I THEN WENT TO THE EQUIVALENT OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE ACADEMY	. 23	THEM RUN BETTER, MORE EFFICIENTLY, MAKE MORE PROFIT, AND
IT'S CALLED THE ROYAL AIR FORCE COLLEGE CRANWELL LEARNED TO	3 E 24	ADVISING THEM, IN MANY CASES, ON THEIR SYSTEMS, THEIR ACCOUNTING
AN OFFICER IN THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.	25	SYSTEMS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS.
	SENTLEMEN. COUNSEL, EVERYONE, BE SEATED. MR. MITTELSTAEDT. CALL YOUR NEXT WITNESS. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES, YOUR HONOR. GOOD MORNING. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THE DEFENDANTS CALL MR. STEPHEN CLARKE. (PAUSE IN THE PROCEEDINGS.) THE CLERK: PLEASE STEP UP HERE. RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND. STEPHEN K. CLARKE, CALLED AS A WITNESS FOR THE DEFENDANTS, HAVING BEEN DULY SWO TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS: THE CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD AND SPEAK CLEARLY INTO THE MICROPHONE. THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS STEPHEN CLARKE, C-L-A-R-K-E. Page 1530 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. MR. CLARKE, GOOD MORNING. WHAT IS YOUR ROLE IN THIS CASE? A. IT WAS TO CALCULATE THE DAMAGES THAT ORACLE HAD SUFFERED A RESULT OF COPVRIGHT INFRINGEMENT AND ALSO TO LOOK AT MR. MEYER'S ANALYSIS OF THAT SAME ISSUE AND COMMENT ON IT AS I SAW FIT. Q. BEFORE WE GET INTO THAT, LET'S GET SOME BACKGROUND ON YOU COULD YOU TELL THE JURY WHEN AND WHERE YOU WERE BORN? A. IWAS BORN IN A SMALL TOWN CALLED WIGAN NEAR MANCHESTER ENGLAND. THE DID YOU JUST SAY WHEN, TOO? Q. YES. A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1950. Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US ABOUT YOUR EDUCATION BRIEFLY, PLEAS A. 1500. DINCE THE ROYAL AIR FORCE. SO STRAIGHT OUT OF HIGH SCHOOL, I FORMAL AIR FORCE AS A PILOT. Q. AND AFTER COLLEGE, WHAT DID YOU DO? A. I THEN WENT TO THE EQUIVALENT OF THE US. AIR FORCE ACADEMY	Sentlemen, CAURANE, SECTION, CAURANE, CEVERYONE, BE SEATED. 7 COUNSEL, EVERYONE, BE SEATED. 7 MR. MITTELSTAEDT, CALL YOUR NEXT WITNESS. 7 MR. MITTELSTAEDT, YES, YOUR HONOR. 7 GOOD MORNING. 7 III COURT: STEPHEN THE DEFENDANTS CALL MR. STEPHEN 7 III CLERK: PLEASE STEP UP HERE. RAISE YOUR RIGHT 7 III CLERK: PLEASE STEP UP HERE. RAISE YOUR RIGHT 7 III CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIII CLERK: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL 7 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII

6 (Pages 1529 to 1532)

	Page 1533		Page 1535	
1	Q. AND WHAT KIND OF CONSULTING DID YOU DO AFTER THAT?		1 Q. CAN YOU MANY TIMES?	
2	A. MY CLIENTS KEPT GETTING BIGGER AND BIGGER AS TIME WENT BY,		2 AND DO YOU HAVE ANY EXPERIENCE IN NEGOTIATING	
3	SO I CONTINUED WITH THAT INITIAL WORK FOR ABOUT FIVE YEARS. BU	г	3 LICENSES?	
4	THEN, I SAW SOME OF MY COLLEAGUES DOING THIS KIND OF WORK, ANI	ЪI	4 A. I DO.	
5	THOUGHT IT WAS A VERY ATTRACTIVE PROPOSITION, SO I STARTED TO		5 MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE OFFER MR. CLARKE AS AN	
6	MARKET MYSELF TO DO EXPERT WITNESS WORK IN ECONOMICS AND		6 EXPERT WITNESS.	
7	ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS GENERALLY.		7 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. DO YOU WISH TO WHO'S GOING	
8	Q. AND IN THE COURSE OF BEING A CONSULTANT OR OTHERWISE, HAVE		8 TO BE EXAMINING? MR. BOIES?	
9	YOU ACTUALLY RUN ANY BUSINESSES YOURSELF?		9 MR. BOIES: IS THERE A PARTICULAR AREA OF EXPERTISE?	
10	A. I'VE RUN MANY BUSINESSES OVER THE YEARS, SOME IN THE CONTEX	T I	0 THERE ARE CERTAIN THINGS WE WOULD NOT OBJECT TO, BUT THERE WO	ULD
11	OF A BANKRUPTCY OR A RECEIVERSHIP WHERE I STEP INTO THE PLACE O	ЭF I	1 BE CERTAIN	
12	MANAGEMENT. I ENDED UP RUNNING SOME OF THESE SMALLER COMPA	NIES	2 THE COURT: MR. MITTELSTAEDT, YOU'RE OFFERING HIM FOR	
13	FOR A TIME.		3 EXPERT IN WHAT PARTICULAR AREA?	
14	I HAD CLIENTS THAT JUST WANTED ME TO HELP THEM RUN	1	4 MR. MITTELSTAEDT: DAMAGE CALCULATIONS ON THE	
15	THEIR OPERATIONS, SO I DID QUITE A LOT OF THAT, AS WELL AS	1	5 HYPOTHETICAL NEGOTIATION AND ON CALCULATING LOST PROFITS AND	
16	RUNNING MY OWN COMPANY EVENTUALLY.	1	6 INFRINGER'S PROFITS.	
17	Q. AND CAN YOU CAN YOU GIVE US AN IDEA OF SOME OF THE KINDS	1	7 MR. BOIES: ALL RIGHT. NO OBJECTION ON THAT BASIS.	
18	OF BUSINESSES THAT YOU'VE OPERATED?	1	8 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. DO YOU WISH TO VOIR DIRE?	
19	A. YES. THE MOST FUN I EVER HAD WAS RUNNING A PROFESSIONAL	1	9 MR. BOIES: NOT AT THIS TIME.	
20	SPORTS FRANCHISE AND BEING INTERVIEWED ON A T.V. EVERY NIGHT.	I	0 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. HE WILL BE ACCEPTED AS AN	
21	THAT WAS GREAT FUN.	I	1 EXPERT.	
22	THERE WAS A VIDEO VENDING MACHINE COMPANY THAT I RAN.	I	2 BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	
23	THESE DAYS YOU'D CALL IT RED BOX, BUT THESE MACHINES WERE MUC			
24	BIGGER BECAUSE WE ONLY HAD VIDEOTAPES BACK THEN, SO THEY DID	I		
25	HOLD AS MANY AS MANY MOVIES.	2	5 A. YES. THE FIRST THING I DID WAS TO START GATHERING	
	Page 1534		Page 1536	
1	IS THAT ENOUGH EXAMPLES?		1 DOCUMENTS. THE WORK IS BASED ALMOST ENTIRELY ON DOCUMENTS. A	ND
2	Q. YES. IN THE COURSE OF YOUR WORK, HAVE YOU ANALYZED ANY			
	Q. TES. IN THE COURSE OF TOUR WORK, HAVE TOU ANALIZED ANT		2 IN THIS CASE, THERE WAS A MOUNTAIN OF OF DOCUMENTS THAT WE	
3	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES,		 IN THIS CASE, THERE WAS A MOUNTAIN OF OF DOCUMENTS THAT WE GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE 	
3 4			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES,		3 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE	
4	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES?		 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST 	
4 5	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE.		 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. 	741
4 5 6	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE		 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE 	(c)
4 5 6 7	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE?		 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL 	f #1
4 5 6 7 8	 BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. IHAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR 	1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY 	
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. IHAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING 	1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHAT 	
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME	1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK.	1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. IHAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO 	1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. IHAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE 	1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHAT THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE RUNNING. SOME OF THEM WERE COMPANIES THAT WERE SORT OF ALMO	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHAT THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. Q. NOW, MR. CLARKE, WHY WERE YOU FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMERS? 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE RUNNING. SOME OF THEM WERE COMPANIES THAT WERE SORT OF ALMO DEAD, IF YOU LIKE. AND SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN ASSETS, SUCH AS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. Q. NOW, MR. CLARKE, WHY WERE YOU FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMERS? A. THIS CASE IS ALL ABOUT CUSTOMERS. 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE RUNNING. SOME OF THEM WERE COMPANIES THAT WERE SORT OF ALMO DEAD, IF YOU LIKE. AND SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN ASSETS, SUCH AS THE ASSETS THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IN IN THIS PARTICULAR	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. Q. NOW, MR. CLARKE, WHY WERE YOU FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMERS? A. THIS CASE IS ALL ABOUT CUSTOMERS. Q. WHEN YOU REFERRED TO THE 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES, DID 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE RUNNING. SOME OF THEM WERE COMPANIES THAT WERE SORT OF ALMO DEAD, IF YOU LIKE. AND SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN ASSETS, SUCH AS THE ASSETS THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IN IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. Q. NOW, MR. CLARKE, WHY WERE YOU FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMERS? A. THIS CASE IS ALL ABOUT CUSTOMERS. Q. WHEN YOU REFERRED TO THE 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES, DID YOU HAVE ANYONE HELP YOU REVIEW THAT INFORMATION? 	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BUSINESSES THE VALUE HAVE YOU VALUED BUSINESSES, TRANSACTIONS, AND LICENSES? A. I HAVE. Q. AND CAN YOU GIVE US TELL US THE SCOPE OF WHAT YOU'VE DONE? A. YES. I'VE FIRST VALUED A BUSINESS IN, I THINK, 1969. IT WAS ONE OF THE THINGS ONE OF MY PROFESSORS WAS DOING ON THE SIDE. SO YOU KNOW MOST PROFESSORS WORK OUTSIDE THEIR PROFESSORSHIP. AND HE HAD A BUSINESS OF OF VALUING BUSINESSES AND IMPROVING THEM, WHICH IS WHAT GOT ME GOT ME STARTED ON THIS BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT APPROACH TO MY WORK. AND SO I FIRST DID A VALUATION IN '69, HELPED HIM TO DO IT. OF COURSE HE HAD TO SIGN IT. AND SINCE THEN, I'VE PROBABLY DONE PROBABLY BETWEEN A THOUSAND AND 1500 VALUATIONS. I'VE NEVER COUNTED THEM, BUT IT WOULD BE WAY UP THERE. SO SOME OF THEM WERE RUN COMPANIES THAT WERE RUNNING. SOME OF THEM WERE COMPANIES THAT WERE SORT OF ALMO DEAD, IF YOU LIKE. AND SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN ASSETS, SUCH AS THE ASSETS THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IN IN THIS PARTICULAR	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 GATHERED, 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES OF DOCUMENTS, IS WHAT WE GOT, WHICH IS A PILE ABOUT A MILE AND A HALF HIGH IF YOU JUST STACK IT UP. AND WE STARTED TO ANALYZE THAT INFORMATION. LATER ON, WE GATHERED MORE INFORMATION FROM THE COMPANIES ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS, THEIR FINANCIAL CONDITION, THE AMOUNT OF PROFIT THAT THEY MAKE. AND ALSO DURING THAT LATER TIME, DEPOSITIONS WERE BEING TAKEN WHERE SOMEBODY WOULD TELL EITHER WHAT THEY KNEW AND WHAT THEY'D SAID AND DONE, OR THEY WERE TESTIFYING ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY AND SAYING THIS IS WHA THE COMPANY DID. SO I READ THOSE. AND THERE WERE MANY OF THOSE, TOO. AND THEN THERE WERE CUSTOMERS' DECLARATIONS, SOME OF WHICH TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW OR MAKE SOME OTHER DECISION. IN ADDITION, I SHOULD POINT OUT THAT VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE INFORMATION I WAS LOOKING AT WAS REALLY FOCUSED ON THE 358 TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND THE 86 SAP CUSTOMERS. Q. NOW, MR. CLARKE, WHY WERE YOU FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMERS? A. THIS CASE IS ALL ABOUT CUSTOMERS. Q. WHEN YOU REFERRED TO THE 12 AND A HALF MILLION PAGES, DID 	Т

7 (Pages 1533 to 1536)

	Page 1537		Page 1539
1	TIME TO TIME?	1	YOU HEARD AT LENGTH FROM MR. MEYER ON THIS ISSUE. I'M GOING TO
2	A. AT ANY ONE TIME, THERE MIGHT HAVE BEEN 50 PEOPLE WORKING ON	2	DEAL WITH IT, TOO. WE COME TO COMPLETELY DIFFERENT NUMBERS, A
3	THIS ENGAGEMENT. OVERALL, JUST BEFORE MY DEPOSITION, WHICH WAS	3	YOU CAN SEE. BUT THIS IS AN ALTERNATIVE. SO YOU GET ONE AND
4	IN JUNE, I COUNTED THEM UP. AND THERE WERE 121 DIFFERENT PEOPLE	4	TWO, OR THREE.
5	WHO WORKED ON THE ENGAGEMENT. YOU CAN IMAGINE WITH THAT VOLU	ME 5	Q. OKAY. NOW, THE LOST-SUPPORT PROFITS NUMBER OF 19 MILLION,
6	OF INFORMATION TO LOOK AT, IT'S JUST VERY TIME-CONSUMING, SO WE	6	THAT'S LOWER THAN THE 32 MILLION I TOLD THE JURY IN THE OPENING
7	HAD A LARGE TEAM OF PEOPLE.	7	STATEMENT. CAN YOU EXPLAIN TO US WHY THAT NUMBER HAS NOW
8	Q. OKAY. WANT TO TALK A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT WHY YOU WERE	8	DROPPED TO 19 FROM 32?
9	FOCUSING ON THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION. YOU MENTIONED 358	9	A. YES. THE THE PLAINTIFFS IN THE 32 MILLION WERE TWO
10	TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMERS AND 86 SAP CUSTOMERS.	10	COMPANIES, OIC THAT I KNOW YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT, AND OUSA, WHICH
11	WHY DIDN'T YOU JUST CALCULATE THAT THE DEFENDANTS	11	IS ORACLE ORACLE U.S.A. VERY LATE IN THE CASE, THE ORACLE
12	OWED COMPENSATION TO ORACLE FOR ALL OF THOSE CUSTOMERS?	12	U.S.A THE OUSA PLAINTIFF WAS REMOVED FROM THE CASE, SO THE
13	A. BECAUSE WE SHOULD ONLY CALCULATE THE DAMAGES THAT AROSE AS		DAMAGES THAT RELATED TO OUSA HAD TO COME OUT OF CALCULATION
14	RESULT OF WHAT'S BEING ALLEGED IN THE CASE. NOW, IT'S NOT AN	14	SO THE DIFFERENCE IS ALMOST EXACTLY THE DIFFERENCE
15	ALLEGATION ANY LONGER. IT'S AN ADMISSION, THAT THE COPYRIGHTS	15	BETWEEN THE 32 MILLION AND THIS NUMBER IS BECAUSE OF THAT OUS
16	WERE INFRINGED.	16	
			REMOVAL FROM THE CASE.
17	SO IT'S WHAT HAPPENED AS A RESULT OF THAT	17	Q. OKAY. AND DID MR. MEYER ALSO LOWER HIS NUMBER FOR THE SAM
18 19	INFRINGEMENT THAT'S WHAT MATTERS. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT	18 19	REASON AS YOU UNDERSTAND IT?
	IS TO LOOK AT ONE CUSTOMER AT A TIME. YOU HAVE TO TRY AND		A. HE DID.
20	DETERMINE WHY THEY DID WHAT THEY DID. IF THEY IF THEY WENT	20	Q. THE INFRINGER'S PROFITS, THAT'S SAP'S PROFITS ON SOFTWARE
21	TO TOMORROWNOW OR WENT TO SAP FOR REASONS COMPLETELY UNRELA		SOLD AS A RESULT OF TOMORROWNOW'S INFRINGEMENT. HOW MANY
22	TO THE INFRINGEMENT, THEN THERE WOULD BE NO DAMAGES, AND EACH	22	CUSTOMERS IS REFLECTED IN THE 8 MILLION?
23	CUSTOMER IS UNIQUE.	23	A. I'D JUST LIKE TO CORRECT THAT A LITTLE BIT. THE INFRINGER'S
24	SO THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS TO GATHER THE	24	PROFITS IS BOTH TOMORROWNOW AND SAP.
25	INFORMATION ONE CUSTOMER AT A TIME AND TRY TO UNDERSTAND THAT	25	SO NOW GOING TO THE SECOND PART OF YOUR QUESTION,
	Page 1538		Page 1540
1	INFORMATION TO LET US KNOW WHY THEY DID WHAT THEY DID. SO IT'S	1	WHICH WAS THE THE SAP COMPONENT OF THAT IS BASED UPON FOUR
2	A BEHAVIORAL ISSUE, WHY DID THEY DO WHAT THEY DID.	2	CUSTOMERS, SO NOT 86, JUST FOUR.
3	Q. OKAY. WHAT CONCLUSIONS DID YOU REACH AS TO THE AMOUNT OF	3	Q. OKAY. AGAIN, IN THE OPENING STATEMENT I THINK I SAID "TWO
4	COMPENSATION THAT TOMORROWNOW AND SAP OWE TO ORACLE?	4	CUSTOMERS." WHY THE DIFFERENCE?
5	AND, YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE A SLIDE ON THIS, AND THIS	5	A. WE WORK SO HARD TO DO THIS ANALYSIS, BUT IN THE THE
6	WOULD BE THE FIRST SLIDE.	6	RUN-UP TO THE TRIAL, YOU CAN IMAGINE THAT THE INTENSITY OF WORK
7			KUN-OF TO THE TRIAL, TOU CAN IMAGINE THAT THE INTENSITY OF WORK
	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.)	7	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS
8	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	7 8	
8 9			GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS
	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	8	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD
9	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE	8	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU.
9 10	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS.	8 9 10 11	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I
9 10 11	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS	8 9 10 11	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO
9 10 11 12	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH	8 9 10 11 ER 12	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT
9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE	8 9 10 11 ER 12 13	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE
9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW.	8 9 10 11 ER 12 13 14 15	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS	8 9 10 11 ER 12 13 14 15	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT, CALCULATE THE PROFITS ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE	8 9 10 11 ER 12 13 14 15 16 17 E 18	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE? A. IT DOES.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT, CALCULATE THE PROFITS ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE ON THOSE, AND THAT'S THIS \$19.3 MILLION NUMBER AT THE TOP.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 2E 18 19	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE? A. IT DOES. Q. NOW, WE'RE GOING TO GET INTO THIS IN MORE DETAIL, BUT IN A
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT, CALCULATE THE PROFITS ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE ON THOSE, AND THAT'S THIS \$19.3 MILLION NUMBER AT THE TOP. THE INFRINGER'S PROFITS IS THE PROFITS THAT SAP AND	8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 E 18 19 20	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE? A. IT DOES. Q. NOW, WE'RE GOING TO GET INTO THIS IN MORE DETAIL, BUT IN A NUTSHELL, CAN YOU TELL US HOW YOU THINK MR. MEYER WENT WRONG IN
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT, CALCULATE THE PROFITS ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE ON THOSE, AND THAT'S THIS \$19.3 MILLION NUMBER AT THE TOP. THE INFRINGER'S PROFITS IS THE PROFITS THAT SAP AND TOMORROWNOW MADE THAT THEY WOULDN'T HAVE MADE ABSENT THE	8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 2E 18 19 20 21	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE? A. IT DOES. Q. NOW, WE'RE GOING TO GET INTO THIS IN MORE DETAIL, BUT IN A NUTSHELL, CAN YOU TELL US HOW YOU THINK MR. MEYER WENT WRONG IN THE HYPOTHETICAL NEGOTIATION REASONABLE ROYALTY CALCULATION THE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. IF YOU WOULD JUST EXPLAIN TO US, MR. CLARKE, WHAT THIS SLIDE IS AND WHAT IT MEANS. A. YES. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THAT THERE ARE REALLY THREE AREAS THAT WE CALCULATE THESE DAMAGES IN. AND TWO OF THEM GO TOGETH AND ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE THIRD WAY OF DOING IT, AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THESE TERMS BY NOW. THE LOST SUPPORT PROFITS, THAT WILL BE THE PROFITS THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE IF THE CUSTOMERS AT ISSUE HAD NOT LEFT ORACLE. SO WE LOOK AT THE ONES THAT LEFT AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT, CALCULATE THE PROFITS ORACLE WOULD HAVE MADE ON THOSE, AND THAT'S THIS \$19.3 MILLION NUMBER AT THE TOP. THE INFRINGER'S PROFITS IS THE PROFITS THAT SAP AND TOMORROWNOW MADE THAT THEY WOULDN'T HAVE MADE ABSENT THE INFRINGEMENT. AND THAT'S WHAT WE CALL THE INFRINGER'S PROFITS.	8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 E 18 19 20 21 22	GETS EVEN GREATER. AND I'VE BEEN OVER ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS AGAIN TO SEE WHETHER I FELT GOOD ABOUT BRINGING WHAT I HAD LEARNED TO YOU. AND IN DOING THAT, I FOUND TWO CUSTOMERS THAT I DIDN'T THINK REALLY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DAMAGES. SO WHEN MR. MITTELSTAEDT SAID, IT'S "TWO CUSTOMERS," BACK THEN, IT STILL WAS TWO CUSTOMERS. BUT SINCE THEN, I'VE I'VE PUT THESE TWO OTHERS IN. SO IT'S NOW FOUR CUSTOMERS THAT WE ARE CALCULATING THE DAMAGES ON. Q. AND THAT INCREASED THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION OWED TO ORACLE? A. IT DOES. Q. NOW, WE'RE GOING TO GET INTO THIS IN MORE DETAIL, BUT IN A NUTSHELL, CAN YOU TELL US HOW YOU THINK MR. MEYER WENT WRONG IN THE HYPOTHETICAL NEGOTIATION REASONABLE ROYALTY CALCULATION TH. HE DID?

8 (Pages 1537 to 1540)

	Page 1549		Page 1551
1	HAPPENED IN THAT DOCUMENT. THAT'S JUST AN ASSUMPTION. WELL,	1	YOUR VIEWS ON HIS WORK.
2	LET'S PUT 3,000 HERE. LET'S 2,000. 8,000.	2	THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.
3	IT'S JUST AN ASSUMPTION THAT IF WE PUT THIS NUMBER	3	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: PLEASE PROCEED.
4	HERE, THIS IS WHAT WILL HAPPEN TO THE REVENUES. GREAT. THAT	4	THE WITNESS: I'M SORRY. I'VE FORGOTTEN THE
5	MEANS NOTHING.	5	QUESTION.
6	Q. OKAY. WHAT ASSUMPTIONS DID MR. MEYER MAKE ABOUT THE	6	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
7	COMPARISON BETWEEN BUYING A COMPANY LIKE PEOPLESOFT AND	7	Q. IN THE WAY THAT MR. MEYER DID HIS CONTEMPLATION, WHAT
8	LICENSING SOME OF ITS SOFTWARE?	8	ASSUMPTION IS THERE ABOUT WHY CUSTOMERS WOULD GO FROM PEOPLES
9	A. AT THE END OF THE DAY, MR. MEYER DIDN'T REALLY DO VERY MUCH	9	TO SAP?
10	WITH THAT. THROUGHOUT THE TESTIMONY AND I'M SURE YOU WERE	10	A. THE ENTIRE BASIS OF THAT ANALYSIS IS THAT ALL OF THE
11	SICK OF HEARING IT HE MENTIONED THE ACQUISITION OF PEOPLESOFT	11	CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER IDENTIFIED WENT TO TOMORROWNOW OR SA
12	FOR \$11 BILLION. AND I THINK THE REASON HE WAS DOING THAT WAS	12	AS A RESULT OF THE INFRINGEMENT. AND HE DID NOT LOOK AT THE
13	TO TRY AND EXTRACT FROM THAT \$11 BILLION SOME RATIO THAT RELA	TED 13	BEHAVIOR OF THE CUSTOMERS AT ALL. I DID THAT ANALYSIS. IT WAS
14	TO THE 3,000 CUSTOMERS THAT WE WERE JUST TALKING ABOUT.	14	VERY TIME-CONSUMING. IT WAS VERY EXPENSIVE FOR MY CLIENT. AND
15	PEOPLESOFT HAD ABOUT 10,000 CUSTOMERS, SO 3,000 WILL	15	HE DIDN'T DO THAT ANALYSIS. WHAT HE KNOWS ABOUT THE CUSTOMERS'
16	BE 30 PERCENT, AND 30 PERCENT OF 11 BILLION IS A VERY ATTRACTIVE	16	BEHAVIOR, HE LEARNED FROM ME.
17	NUMBER. BUT THE ACQUISITION OF A COMPANY HAS NO RELEVANCE TO	17	NOW, HIS CHART WITH THE ZIEMEN DOCUMENT AND THE 3,000
18	WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT HERE, WHICH IS THE VALUE OF THE THE	18	HAS SOME OTHER NUMBERS, GOALS, TARGETS AND SO FORTH THAT HE
19	USE THAT TOMORROWNOW MADE OF A PIECE OF THE INTELLECTUAL	19	CALLS EXPECTATIONS, BUT THAT CHART DID NOT HAVE THE LOWER
20	PROPERTY THAT WAS ACQUIRED IN THE IN THE PEOPLESOFT	20	NUMBERS IN THE SAP DOCUMENTS, THE 5 PERCENT NICHE OR HIGHER IN
21	TRANSACTION.	21	THE ZEPECKI DOCUMENT OR THE 370 OR SO CUSTOMERS FROM THE
22	AND ALL OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN THE	22	BUSINESS CASE.
23	PEOPLESOFT TRANSACTION WAS A LOT LESS THAN \$11 BILLION. THERE	23	Q. WHAT WHAT'S THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THAT TO YOUR OPINION?
24	WERE A LOT OF OTHER THINGS IN THIS \$11 BILLION. SO THE	24	A. THE THERE'S A CONCEPT IN ACCOUNTING CALLED A FORECAST.
25	11 BILLION IS JUST IT'S LIKE IT'S LIKE A MAGICIAN, IF YOU	25	AND I DON'T WANT TO GET INTO TOO MUCH TECHNICAL ACCOUNTING, BUT
	Page 1550		Page 1552
1	Page 1550 LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR	1	Page 1552 A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY
1 2		1	
	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR		A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY
2	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR	2	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE
2 3	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING.	2 3 4	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE
2 3 4	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE	2 3 4	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN
2 3 4 5	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A	2 3 4 ND 5	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH.
2 3 4 5	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT.	2 3 4 ND 5	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT
2 3 4 5 6 7	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY.	2 3 4 ND 5 6 7	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE	2 3 4 ND 5 6 7 8	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T	2 3 4 ND 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT T
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT TO 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT '- 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT TO 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND, BUT	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND, BUT HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET WHAT HE'S REVIEWED.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE DIDN'T DEAL WITH THEM IN ANY WAY. AND IT WOULD BE TOTALLY
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. 1 DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT HE'S REVIEWED. MR. BOIES: AND AS LONG AS HE SAYS THIS IS WHAT	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 'S 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE DIDN'T DEAL WITH THEM IN ANY WAY. AND IT WOULD BE TOTALLY INAPPROPRIATE TO IGNORE THEM EVEN IF ULTIMATELY YOU DECIDE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND, BUT HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET WHAT HE'S REVIEWED. MR. BOIES: AND AS LONG AS HE SAYS THIS IS WHAT MR. MEYER'S SAID, I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO IT. WHAT I WOULD	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE DIDN'T DEAL WITH THEM IN ANY WAY. AND IT WOULD BE TOTALLY INAPPROPRIATE TO IGNORE THEM EVEN IF ULTIMATELY YOU DECIDE YOU'RE NOT GOING TO USE THEM. I THINK ITS YOU STILL HAVE TO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT HE'S REVIEWED. MR. BOIES: AND AS LONG AS HE SAYS THIS IS WHAT MR. MEYER'S SAID, I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO IT. WHAT I WOULD ASK IS THAT HE REFER TO WHAT MR. MEYER'S ACTUALLY SAID, NOT HIS	2 3 4 ND 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 'S 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE DIDN'T DEAL WITH THEM IN ANY WAY. AND IT WOULD BE TOTALLY INAPPROPRIATE TO IGNORE THEM EVEN IF ULTIMATELY YOU DECIDE YOU'RE NOT GOING TO USE THEM. I THINK IT'S YOU STILL HAVE TO DEAL WITH THEM.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	LIKE, SAYING, LOOK AT THE 11 BILLION, TAKE 30 PERCENT OR 20 PERCENT OF IT. BUT THAT IS NOT WHERE YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING. YOU SHOULD BE LOOKING AT THE AT NOT A SHARE OF THE COMPANY, LOOKING AT THE VALUE OF WHAT WAS ACTUALLY INFRINGED A THE WAY TOMORROWNOW USED IT. Q. OKAY. AND WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WAS MR. MEYER MAKING ABOUT THE REASONS THAT CUSTOMERS WOULD SWITCH FROM PEOPLESOFT TO SAP? MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, I'M GOING TO OBJECT TO HIS CHARACTERIZATIONS OF WHAT MR. MEYER'S TESTIFIED TO. I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO HIM TESTIFYING TO WHAT HE BELIEVES, BUT HE IS TESTIFYING AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND. THE COURT: WELL, HE'S REVIEWED MR. MEYER'S REPORT, SO TO THE EXTENT HE'S REVIEWED HIS REPORT AND LISTENED TO HIS TESTIMONY, HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET IT IN HIS WAY. YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CAN'T SPECULATE AS TO WHAT WAS MR. MEYER'S MIND, BUT HE CAN CERTAINLY INTERPRET WHAT HE'S REVIEWED. MR. BOIES: AND AS LONG AS HE SAYS THIS IS WHAT MR. MEYER'S SAID, I DON'T HAVE AN OBJECTION TO IT. WHAT I WOULD ASK IS THAT HE REFER TO WHAT MR. MEYER'S ACTUALLY SAID, NOT HIS STATEMENT OR SUMMARY OF WHAT HE SAID.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A FORECAST IS THE BEST THE ACCOUNTANTS CAN DO. SO THEY THEY DO A LOT OF ANALYSIS. THEY THEY TALK TO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DO THE WORK. THEY GET THEIR INPUT TO WHAT THESE NUMBERS SHOULD BE. SO THE FORECAST IS THE BEST NUMBER THEY CAN COME UP WITH. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT IN THIS WHOLE THING THAT YOU SAW AND I THINK IT WAS MR. MEYER'S SLIDE 21. THERE'S ONLY ONE DOCUMENT THAT WASN'T ON THERE THAT IS CALLED A FORECAST, AND THAT'S THE BUSINESS CASE. AND THAT BUSINESS CASE HAD I DON'T RECALL EXACTLY BUT SOMETHING LIKE 300 AND 310 IS MY RECOLLECTION, 306, TOTAL CUSTOMERS ON IT. AND THERE WAS THAT MR. ZEPECKI'S 5 PERCENT NUMBER, AND I'M NOT QUITE CLEAR WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE DOCUMENT WHAT 5 PERCENT EXACTLY RELATED TO. BUT 5 PERCENT IS A WHOLE LOT LESS THAN 20 OR 30 PERCENT, WHICH IS WHAT MR. MEYER USED. SO THESE TWO DOCUMENTS, I THINK, SHOULD AT LEAST HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED. HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT THEM IN HIS REPORT. HE DIDN'T DEAL WITH THEM IN ANY WAY. AND IT WOULD BE TOTALLY INAPPROPRIATE TO IGNORE THEM EVEN IF ULTIMATELY YOU DECIDE YOU'RE NOT GOING TO USE THEM. I THINK IT'S YOU STILL HAVE TO DEAL WITH THEM. AND IT'S VERY IMPORTANT TO LOOK AT THE ONE THING

11 (Pages 1549 to 1552)

	Page 1569		Page 1571
1	SELL ONE PRODUCT AND BECAUSE YOU'VE SOLD THAT, YOU SELL ANOTHE	R 1	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
2	PRODUCT. AND SELLING A PIECE OF SOFTWARE, SUCH AS AT ISSUE IN	2	Q. NOW, COULD YOU JUST WALK US THROUGH IT, PLEASE. AND I
3	THIS CASE, HAS A RELATED SALE TO IT. IF YOU SELL THE SOFTWARE,	3	SHOULD SAY THE THE PORTION THAT IS DIFFICULT TO SEE IS
4	YOU USUALLY GET THE SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT TO GO	4	JD EDWARDS. WE'VE PERHAPS SHOULD HAVE PICKED A DIFFERENT COL
5	ALONG WITH IT, SO THE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT IS IS A RELATED	5	A. YES, WE SHOULD HAVE. WE TRIED ABOUT TEN DIFFERENT COLORS,
6	SALE.	6	BUT THESE ARE PROBABLY THE WORST.
7	Q. NOW, AS YOU LOOKED AT THIS AND ANALYZED IT, WERE THERE ANY	7	THE GREEN BITS, THE GREENY, KHAKI-COLORED STUFF IS
8	INDIRECT BENEFITS TO SAP FROM THIS LICENSE?	8	JD EDWARDS; THE PURPLE IS PEOPLESOFT. AND WHAT THIS IS TRYING
9	A. THERE WERE SOME BENEFITS, AT LEAST THEY THOUGHT THERE WERE	9	TO SHOW IS A TIME LINE OF THE COMPANIES THAT WERE OFFERING
10	GOING TO BE SOME. I'M NOT SURE THERE WERE ACTUALLY ANY AS A	10	THIRD-PARTY SUPPORT IN ANY PARTICULAR YEAR.
11	MATTER OF FACT. BUT THEY THOUGHT THERE WERE GOING TO BE	11	SO IF YOU LOOK ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE OF ANY OF THOSE
12	BENEFITS BECAUSE TOMORROWNOW WOULD ALLOW THESE COMPANIES T	D 12	ROWS, THAT IS WHEN THAT CUSTOMER OH, BEG YOUR PARDON THA
13	ESTABLISH A RELATIONSHIP WITH AN SAP OPERATION, AND THEN THEY	13	VENDOR CAME INTO THE MARKETPLACE. AND SO WE HAVE THE
14	WOULD BE ABLE, THEY THOUGHT, TO GO IN AND STRENGTHEN THAT	14	TOMORROWNOW TRANSACTION THERE AT THE BEGINNING OF '05. SO YO
15	RELATIONSHIP AND SUBSEQUENTLY SELL THEM SOME SOFTWARE AND MA	YBE15	CAN SEE AT THE BEGINNING OF '05, THERE REALLY WEREN'T THAT MAN'
16	GET THEM TO SWITCH FROM ORACLE TO SAP.	16	ALTERNATIVES IN THIRD-PARTY VENDORS.
17	Q. AND IF IT WORKED OUT LIKE THAT FOR ANY PARTICULAR CUSTOMER,	17	Q. THANK YOU.
18	HOW DOES YOUR RUNNING ROYALTY ACCOUNT FOR THAT?	18	A. RIGHT HERE (INDICATING). THERE WERE NOT VERY MANY
19	A. WE WE CALCULATE THE RUNNING ROYALTY BASED UPON THE	19	ALTERNATIVES IN THE THIRD-PARTY MARKET, BUT OVER TIME, MANY
20	CUSTOMERS THAT THAT MIGRATED THEIR SYSTEMS TO SAP AS A RESULT	20	OTHER COMPANIES JOINED IN. AND THEY OFFERED SERVICE FOR
21	OF OR ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE THE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT. I	21	JD EDWARDS THAT'S WHAT THESE GREEN ONES ARE HERE.
22	CALCULATE THE ROYALTY ON THOSE.	22	AND THE REASON KLEE STOPS RIGHT THERE IS THEY WENT
23	Q. SO PUTTING ALL THOSE	23	OUT OF BUSINESS AT THAT POINT.
24	ACTUALLY, LET ME ASK YOU ABOUT ONE MORE. LET'S GO TO	24	THE OTHERS ARE ALL STILL IN BUSINESS.
25	NO. 9, THE BENEFIT OF THE SUBJECT IP AND ALTERNATIVES.	25	BUT THE IMPORTANT THING IS THIS PIECE DOWN HERE, AND
	Page 1570		Page 1572
1	DID YOU EVALUATE THAT?	1	THIS IS WHY THIS ARROW GOES OFF ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE
2	A. I DID.	2	(INDICATING). THESE ARE ALL ALTERNATIVE WAYS COMPANIES CAN DO
3	Q. AND WE HAVE A SLIDE ON THAT, WHICH IS SLIDE 4, PLEASE.	3	WHAT THEY WERE DOING WITH THEIR ORACLE SOFTWARE.
4	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)	4	SO THE ALTERNATIVES WERE NOT JUST THIRD-PARTY
5	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	5	
6		5	VENDORS. THERE WERE MANY OTHER WAYS, AND YOU ON HERE, IN
	Q. THIS SLIDE NEEDS SOME EXPLANATION, SO IF YOU WOULD WALK U		VENDORS. THERE WERE MANY OTHER WAYS, AND YOU ON HERE, IN FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT.
7	Q. THIS SLIDE NEEDS SOME EXPLANATION, SO IF YOU WOULD WALK U THROUGH IT, PLEASE.		
7 8			FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT.
7 8 9	THROUGH IT, PLEASE.	5 6 7	FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST
	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT	5 6 7 8	FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO TH
9	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE	S 6 7 8 9	FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO TH SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE
9 10	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN.	\$ 6 7 8 9 10	FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO TH SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS.
9 10 11	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 	FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO TH SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE
9 10 11 12	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT.	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON
9 10 11 12 13	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE?	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE
9 10 11 12 13 14	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL.	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECO OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL. MR. BOIES: IT DOES GO TO THE GEORGIA PACIFIC	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 18 19 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECE OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS. THAT'S TRUE OF ALL OF THOSE, ACCENTURE, DELOITTE, AND
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL. MR. BOIES: IT DOES GO TO THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS. BUT THE WAY HE COMPILED IT WAS BY ASSESSING THESE	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 18 19 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECO OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS. THAT'S TRUE OF ALL OF THOSE, ACCENTURE, DELOITTE, AND SO ON. THOSE ARE BIG WHAT WE CALL SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS. THESE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL. MR. BOIES: IT DOES GO TO THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS. BUT THE WAY HE COMPILED IT WAS BY ASSESSING THESE THIRD-PARTY PROVIDERS, AND THAT IS BEYOND HIS EXPERTISE. ALL I	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 18 19 HE 20 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECE OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS. THAT'S TRUE OF ALL OF THOSE, ACCENTURE, DELOITTE, AND SO ON. THOSE ARE BIG WHAT WE CALL SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS. THESE ARE HUGE COMPANIES. AND THIS IS WHAT THEY DO. THEY HELP
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL. MR. BOIES: IT DOES GO TO THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS. BUT THE WAY HE COMPILED IT WAS BY ASSESSING THESE THIRD-PARTY PROVIDERS, AND THAT IS BEYOND HIS EXPERTISE. ALL I IS DOING IS WHAT THE LAW PRECLUDES HIM FROM DOING, WHICH IS	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 18 19 4E 20 21 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECE OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS. THAT'S TRUE OF ALL OF THOSE, ACCENTURE, DELOITTE, AND SO ON. THOSE ARE BIG WHAT WE CALL SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS. THESE ARE HUGE COMPANIES. AND THIS IS WHAT THEY DO. THEY HELP COMPANIES INSTALL SYSTEMS, SELECT THE SYSTEMS, TRAIN PEOPLE, D
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THROUGH IT, PLEASE. A. THIS IS ONE UGLY SLIDE, BUT MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE SLIDE, AND WE OUGHT TO TAKE IT DOWN. BEYOND THE WITNESS'S EXPERTISE. THIS DOES NOT RELATE TO THE AREAS IN WHICH HE'S QUALIFIED AS AN EXPERT. THE COURT: RESPONSE? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: THIS GOES TO THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE. IT'S ONE OF THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS, AND THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN COMPILED BY THE WITNESS FROM THE TYPE MATERIALS EXPERTS RELY ON. IT'S A DEMONSTRATIVE AS WELL. MR. BOIES: IT DOES GO TO THE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS. BUT THE WAY HE COMPILED IT WAS BY ASSESSING THESE THIRD-PARTY PROVIDERS, AND THAT IS BEYOND HIS EXPERTISE. ALL I IS DOING IS WHAT THE LAW PRECLUDES HIM FROM DOING, WHICH IS SUMMARIZING A VARIETY OF INFORMATION THAT'S BEYOND HIS	 S 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 OF 16 17 18 19 4E 20 21 22 	 FACT, IT'S IT'S MISSING, IS SHOULD BE SELF-SUPPORT. SO CUSTOMERS COULD GO ON SELF-SUPPORT. THEY JUST HIRE THEIR OWN PEOPLE AND LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN SYSTEMS. SO THE SHOULD BE ON THIS LIST. AND IT'S, OF COURSE, ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO THESE COMPANIES TO THESE CUSTOMERS. AND THEN THESE ARE ALL THESE GUYS OVER HERE (INDICATING), THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO, SAY, MANAGE PAYROLL. SO ON OF THE THINGS THAT A PEOPLESOFT-TYPE USER MIGHT USE MIGHT USE A SOFTWARE FOR IS TO PRODUCE A PAYROLL. WELL, YOU CAN GO TO A FOR PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. THEN DON'T NEED A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT ALL. YOU JUST SEND THEM A PIECE OF PAPER, AND THEY INPUT THE DATA AND PRODUCE THE CHECKS. THAT'S TRUE OF ALL OF THOSE, ACCENTURE, DELOITTE, AND SO ON. THOSE ARE BIG WHAT WE CALL SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS. THESE ARE HUGE COMPANIES. AND THIS IS WHAT THEY DO. THEY HELP COMPANIES INSTALL SYSTEMS, SELECT THE SYSTEMS, TRAIN PEOPLE, DECONSULTING FOR THEM WHEN IT GOES WRONG, AND SO ON.

16 (Pages 1569 to 1572)

	Page 1573		Page 1575
1	THE SAME THING. SO WE SAW COMPANIES THAT USED TO BE ON	1	WITH A 50 PERCENT OF PROFIT RATE, WHICH IS A VERY HIGH RATE.
2	PEOPLESOFT, AND WHAT THEY DID WAS THEY SIMPLY CLOSED THAT DOW	N 2	AND I DID A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF THE CUSTOMER BEHAVIOR AND FOU
3	AND WENT TO GREAT LAKES FOR ACCOUNTING. THEY MAY HAVE GONE T	О 3	THAT 82 OF THE 86 CUSTOMERS HAD GONE TO SAP FOR OTHER REASONS,
4	MICROSOFT FOR ERP. THAT'S ANOTHER VENDOR, MUCH CHEAPER, NOT SO	4	SO THERE ARE ONLY FOUR REMAINING CUSTOMERS.
5	CAPABLE. BUT FOR COMPANIES THAT WERE REALLY STRUGGLING TO PAY	5	AND I FOUND THE REVENUE FROM SAP'S FINANCIAL
6	THE ORACLE MAINTENANCE FEE, A VIABLE OPTION SO THAT ALL THESE	6	INFORMATION FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. I CALCULATED THE PROFIT. I
7	WAYS THAT THESE CUSTOMERS COULD HAVE ACHIEVED WHAT THEY HAD	TO 7	HAD INFORMATION RELATED TO THE COMPANY'S COSTS, SO I
8	DO TO KEEP THEIR BUSINESS GOING, WITHOUT USING ORACLE, AND	8	SUBCONTRACTED THE COSTS FROM THE REVENUES. THAT GAVE ME THE
9	THAT'S VERY, VERY IMPORTANT.	9	PROFIT, AND THEN I TOOK 50 PERCENT OF THAT PROFIT. 50 PERCENT
10	Q. OKAY. PUTTING ALL THOSE GEORGIA PACIFIC FACTORS TOGETHER,	10	OF THAT IS THAT (INDICATING). ADDED THE 4 UP, CAME TO
11	YOU CAME UP WITH A ROYALTY FOR TOMORROWNOW, CORRECT?	11	\$3.8 MILLION.
12	A. CORRECT.	12	Q. OKAY.
13	Q. AND THAT'S 50 PERCENT OF TOMORROWNOW'S REVENUES.	13	NOW, TO WRAP UP THE HYPOTHETICAL LICENSE PART OF
14	A. CORRECT.	14	THIS, LET ME ASK YOU JUST FINALLY FOR YOUR RESPONSE TO SOME OF
15	Q. REVENUES ON WHAT BASE?	15	MR. MEYER'S CRITICISM.
16	A. I I DID THE ROYALTY ON ALL OF THEIR REVENUES FOR	16	WHEN HE WAS TALKING ABOUT WHY IN HIS VIEW, ALL THE
17	TOMORROWNOW.	17	MONEY SHOULD BE PAID UP FRONT AND IT SHOULD BE A LARGER AMOUN
18	Q. OKAY.	18	HE SAID AT PAGE 910,
19	A. I TOOK EVERY SINGLE DOLLAR AND CALCULATED THE ROYALTY ON	19	"SAP WAS AWARE THAT BASICALLY ORACLE PAID
20	THAT.	20	UPFRONT."
21	Q. OKAY. AND LET'S LOOK AT SLIDE 5.	21	IN YOUR VIEW, IS THAT A JUSTIFICATION TO HAVE A
22	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)	22	PAID-UPFRONT LICENSE RATHER THAN A RUNNING ROYALTY?
23	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	23	A. NO. THAT WOULDN'T MAKE ANY SENSE FOR ALL OF THE REASONS
24	Q. WHAT DOES THIS SHOW?	24	THAT I DESCRIBED TO YOU LATE EARLIER. ORACLE AND SAP WOULD
25	A. THIS SHOWS THE TOMORROWNOW REVENUE BY YEAR, AND YOU CAN S	EE 25	HAVE BEEN TAKING A HUGE RISK IF THEY'D DONE THAT. AND YOU HAVE
	Page 1574		Page 1576
1	Page 1574 ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS	1	Page 1576 TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL
1 2	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS	1	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL
	-		-
2	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY	2	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH
2 3	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I	2 3 4	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY.
2 3 4	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO	2 3 4 Y, 5	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNE
2 3 4 5	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL	2 3 4 Y, 5	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC)
2 3 4 5 6	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE IF	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT
2 3 4 5 6 7	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP.	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 7	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNE OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING?
2 3 5 6 7 8	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 7 8 9	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND	2 3 4 2LT 6 7 8 9 ULD10	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO	2 3 4 2LT 6 7 8 9 ULD10	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D	2 3 4 2 2 2 3 7 8 9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 3 7 7 8 9 2 2 3 7 7 7 8 9 2 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL.	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 7 8 9 ULD10 ID 11 12	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING	2 3 4 5 2LT 6 7 8 9 ULD10 10 11 12 13 14	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I	2 3 4 2 2 2 3 9 0 2 0 2 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 7, 15	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL'	2 3 4 7 8 9 3 10 11 12 13 14 7, 15 16	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY. EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT	2 3 4 7 8 9 3 10 11 12 13 14 7, 15 16	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY. EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO	2 3 4 9 ULDI0 10 11 12 13 14 7, 15 16 7 17	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO TOGETHER, AND THE TOTAL IS 34.8 MILLION.	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 7 8 9 ULD10 10 11 12 13 14 Y. 15 16) 17 18	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN AT WHAT ORACLE PAID FOR THESE COMPANIES, THESE LARGE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO TOGETHER, AND THE TOTAL IS 34.8 MILLION. Q. OKAY. AND THAT'S FOR TOMORROWNOW.	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 9 ULD10 10 11 12 13 14 Y. 15 16 7 18 19	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN AT WHAT ORACLE PAID FOR THESE COMPANIES, THESE LARGE AMOUNTS OF MONEY AND SAP'S EXECUTION ON ITS PLAN IS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WO HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO TOGETHER, AND THAT'S FOR TOMORROWNOW. LET'S TURN TO SAP. THAT'S THE NEXT SLIDE.	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 9 ULD10 11 12 13 14 Y. 15 16 0 17 18 19 20	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN AT WHAT ORACLE PAID FOR THESE COMPANIES, THESE LARGE AMOUNTS OF MONEY AND SAP'S EXECUTION ON ITS PLAN IS TO HAVE IT UP FRONT."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THAT'S THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO TOGETHER, AND THE TOTAL IS 34.8 MILLION. Q. OKAY. AND THAT'S FOR TOMORROWNOW. LET'S TURN TO SAP. THAT'S THE NEXT SLIDE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. PICKETT: Q. AND WOULD YOU TELL US HOW YOU CALCULATED THE REASONABLE	2 3 4 2 2 2 3 4 7 8 9 0 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 7, 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22 23	 TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN AT WHAT ORACLE PAID FOR THESE COMPANIES, THESE LARGE AMOUNTS OF MONEY AND SAP'S EXECUTION ON ITS PLAN IS TO HAVE IT UP FRONT." AND THEN HE SAYS, "SAP WOULD HAVE TO COME IN AND BALANCE THAT BY MAKING AN UPFRONT COMMITMENT TO TAKE THE LICENSE TO PAY UPFRONT. THEN THEIR RISK IS TO GO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE HERE, WE HAVE THE YEARS. THE REVENUE IS IN THIS COLUMN. THIS WAS THE TOTAL REVENUE. WASN'T ACTUALLY THEIR ACTUAL REVENUE. I MADE SOME ADJUSTMENTS TO IT. I INCREASED THE REVENUES BECAUSE SAP WAS GETTING THEM TO DO DISCOUNTS FOR SOME CUSTOMERS. SO IF THEY DISCOUNTED IT HEAVIL I ADDED BACK WHAT THEY REALLY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED 'CAUSE I F THAT WAS KIND OF LIKE A LOSS LEADER OPERATION FOR SAP. AND THEN ON THE ROYALTY COLUMN, THE COLUMN OVER ON THE RIGHT, I SIMPLY TOOK HALF OF THIS, THE 50 PERCENT, AND CALCULATED THAT ROYALTY. AND THEN BECAUSE THE ROYALTIES WC HAVE OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN PAID IN THOSE EARLIER YEARS, WHAT I D WAS I ADDED INTEREST TO GET IT TO THE DATE OF TRIAL. SO THAT 298,000 IN 2002 WOULD HAVE GROWN TO SOMETHING MORE THAN THAT BY THE BY THE DATE OF TRIAL. AND SO I ESTIMATED THE DATE OF TRIAL FOR THE 10TH OF DECEMBER, ACTUALL' SO WE MIGHT GET LUCKY AND FINISH BEFORE THAT. AND THATS THAT INTEREST CALCULATION THERE, THE 5.3 MILLION. AND ADD THOSE TWO TOGETHER, AND THA TOTAL IS 34.8 MILLION. Q. OKAY. AND THAT'S FOR TOMORROWNOW. LET'S TURN TO SAP. THAT'S THE NEXT SLIDE. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. PICKETT:	2 3 4 Y, 5 ELT 6 7 8 9 ULD10 11 12 13 14 Y. 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22	TO MAKE SURE THAT THOSE RISKS ARE BALANCED AND AND ACTUAL RELATE TO THE ACTUAL USE. AND THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS WITH RUNNING ROYALTY. Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, DOES THE OWNER OF A PATENT OR THE OWNER OF SOFTWARE OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GENERALLY AS (SIC) GENERALLY ALREADY PAID FOR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THAT THEY'RE LICENSING? A. YES. IF IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHETHER YOU BOUGHT IT IN A TRANSACTION OR YOU JUST PAID YOUR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO WRITE IT AND MIGHT TAKE YEARS TO DO IT AND COST A LOT OF MONEY EITHER WAY, YOU'VE GOT A BIG INVESTMENT IN YOUR SOFTWARE. BUT SOFTWARE DEALS GET DONE ON RUNNING ROYALTIES, I THINK, FROM T TO TIME. AND APPROPRIATELY, AS WE FOUND WITH THE RESELL AGREEMENT. Q. OKAY. MR. MEYER ALSO SAID AT PAGE 911, "AND THE THIRD POINT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. THE ONLY WAY THE ONLY WAY TO BALANCE THE RISK BETWEEN AT WHAT ORACLE PAID FOR THESE COMPANIES, THESE LARGE AMOUNTS OF MONEY AND SAP'S EXECUTION ON ITS PLAN IS TO HAVE IT UP FRONT." AND THEN HE SAYS, "SAP WOULD HAVE TO COME IN AND BALANCE THAT BY MAKING AN UPFRONT COMMITMENT TO TAKE

17 (Pages 1573 to 1576)

1	Page 1589		Page 1591
1	SINCE YOU ASKED. THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE LOST SUPPORT	1	THAT GO TO THAT WHOLE QUESTION OF REASONS.
2	PROFITS, THE 19.3 MILLION.	2	MR. BOIES: EXACTLY. AND I THINK THE JURY CAN
3	Q. YES.	3	CONCLUDE FROM THAT THAT CUSTOMERS EITHER DID OR DID NOT LEAVE
4	OKAY, WHAT WAS YOUR APPROACH IN GENERAL IN	4	BECAUSE OF TOMORROWNOW OR FOR SOME OTHER REASON. THAT'S A
5	CALCULATING THE LOST PROFITS?	5	DECISION FOR THE JURY TO MAKE BASED ON THE EVIDENCE THAT IS
6	A. GENERALLY, WHAT I DID WAS AND WE REFERRED TO THIS A FEW	6	ADMITTED.
7	TIMES ALREADY. I LOOKED AT THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION THAT I HAD		WHAT I DON'T THINK HE CAN DO IS I DON'T THINK HE CAN
8	TO TRY TO DETERMINE WHY THEY LEFT ORACLE. AND BY LOOKING AT	8	SPECULATE AS TO WHAT WAS IN THE CUSTOMERS' MINDS. IN OTHER
9	THIS INFORMATION, I WAS ABLE TO SAY THAT SOME OF THESE CUSTOMER		WORDS, WHAT THEY'RE ASKING HIM TO DO AND AND I THINK I
10	LEFT FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE ALLEGED ACTIONS, THE COPYRIGHT		THINK COUNSEL PUT IT VERY DIRECTLY, HE HE AND THE STAFF
11	INFRINGEMENT. AND SO IF THEY DID LEAVE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN	11	LOOKED AT LOTS OF DOCUMENTS.
12	THE INFRINGEMENT. I TOOK THEM OUT OF MY ANALYSIS AND DID NOT	12	HE'S NOW PURPORTING TO COME IN AND TELL THE JURY,
13	COMPUTE ANY LOST PROFITS ON THOSE.	13	BASED ON LOOKING AT ALL THESE DOCUMENTS, THIS IS WHAT I CONCLUD
13	Q. WHEN YOU LOOKED AT ALL THIS INFORMATION ABOUT CUSTOMERS A		IS THE REASON THAT THEY LEFT. THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT I THINK
	WHY THEY MADE THE DECISIONS THAT THEY DID, HOW DID YOU GO ABOU		
15	ORGANIZING THAT DATA FOR ALL THOSE CUSTOMERS?		EXPERTS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO DO, WHICH IS TO TAKE A LOT OF
16 17		16	HEARSAY EVIDENCE AND COME IN AND SAY, THIS IS WHAT I CONCLUDE A CUSTOMER WOULD OR WOULD NOT HAVE DONE. HE'S NOT AN EXPERT
	MR. BOIES: YOUR HONOR, WE OBJECT TO HIM TESTIFYING	17 18	THE COURT: EXCEPT HE HAS MADE THE DETERMINATION THAT
18	AS TO WHY CUSTOMERS LEFT ORACLE. THAT IS OUTSIDE HIS EXPERTISE. SPECULATING AS TO WHAT WAS IN THE MINDS OF THE CUSTOMERS AND W		
19 20		20	A SIZABLE NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT FOR OTHER REASO
20	THEY LEFT IS NOT SOMETHING THAT'S PROPER FOR HIS TESTIMONY.		THAT'S THE BASIS OF HIS ANALYSIS. OKAY? HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO
	WE HAVE NO OBJECTION TO HIS TESTIFYING AS TO THE	21	TESTIFY AS TO HOW HE KNOWS THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT, EITHER
22	CONSEQUENCES OF A PARTICULAR CUSTOMER LEAVING OR NOT LEAVING		THROUGH INFORMATION THAT WAS PROVIDED, THROUGH DISCOVERY THAT
23	THAT IS DAMAGE CALCULATION WITHIN HIS EXPERTISE.	23	WAS PROVIDED HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY AS TO HOW HE WAS
24	THE COURT: OKAY. ALL RIGHT.	24	ABLE TO COME TO HIS CONCLUSION.
25	RESPONSE?	25	WHILE I AGREE WITH YOU THAT THE ACTUAL REASONS CAN'T
	Page 1590		Page 1592
1	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YES, HE HAS REVIEWED AND I CAN	1	COME THROUGH HIS MOUTH, I MEAN, THOSE ARE THE AT-RISK REPORTS,
2	LAY A BETTER FOUNDATION.	2	REASONS, ET CETERA. THE ACTUAL REASONS HE CANNOT TESTIFY ABOUT
3	THE COURT: PLEASE. WELL, NO, MAKE AN OFFER OF PROOF	3	BUT HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY AS TO THE FACT THAT HE HAD
4	FIRST.	4	EVIDENCE UPON WHICH TO MAKE A CONCLUSION THEY WOULD
5	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YEAH, THE OFFER OF PROOF IS THAT	5	(SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)
6	HE REVIEWED, ALONG WITH HIS STAFF, ALL OF THESE RECORDS RANGING	6	MR. BOIES: YEAH, AND I AGREE THAT HE CAN, FOR
7	FROM CUSTOMER STATEMENTS, CUSTOMER EMAILS, ORACLE DOCUMENTS,	7	EXAMPLE, SAY THAT IF THE JURY CONCLUDES THAT ALL OF THESE PEOPLI
7 8	FROM CUSTOMER STATEMENTS, CUSTOMER EMAILS, ORACLE DOCUMENTS, TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A		EXAMPLE, SAY THAT IF THE JURY CONCLUDES THAT ALL OF THESE PEOPLI EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE
7 8 9		ND 8	
	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A	ND 8	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE
9	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS	. ND 8 9	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP
9 10	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND	.ND 8 9 10	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO.
9 10 11	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT.	.ND 8 9 10 11	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE
9 10 11 12	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND	IND 8 9 10 11 12	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W
9 10 11 12 13	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR.	.ND 8 9 10 11 12 13	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA
9 10 11 12 13 14	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:)	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? IT'S OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT MR. PICKETT DID, I'VE ALREADY INDICATED HE CAN REFER TO THOSE.	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? IT'S OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED IN THE RECORD. IT'S WHAT HE'S RELIED UPON, AND HE HAS
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT MR. PICKETT DID, I'VE ALREADY INDICATED HE CAN REFER TO THOSE. HE CAN REFER TO THE CALCULATIONS.	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? IT'S OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED IN THE RECORD. IT'S WHAT HE'S RELIED UPON, AND HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY TO THAT.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT MR. PICKETT DID, I'VE ALREADY INDICATED HE CAN REFER TO THOSE. HE CAN REFER TO THE CALCULATIONS. MR. BOIES: YES.	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? IT'S OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED IN THE RECORD. IT'S WHAT HE'S RELIED UPON, AND HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY TO THAT. MR. BOIES: EXCEPT I'M I'VE ALWAYS BELIEVED
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT MR. PICKETT DID, I'VE ALREADY INDICATED HE CAN REFER TO THOSE. HE CAN REFER TO THE CALCULATIONS. MR. BOIES: YES. THE COURT: THOSE DECLARATIONS CONTAIN THE REASONS	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? IT'S OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED IN THE RECORD. IT'S WHAT HE'S RELIED UPON, AND HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY TO THAT. MR. BOIES: EXCEPT I'M I'VE ALWAYS BELIEVED THIS WAS THE POINT I WAS MAKING THIS MORNING, IS THAT WHEN HE
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TOMORROWNOW DOCUMENTS. HE LOOKED AT ALL OF THOSE DOCUMENTS A REACHED THE CONCLUSION REACHED AN OPINION ON WHICH CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT, WHICH ONES ARE WITHIN THE CAUSATION POOL, AND REACHED AN OPINION ON THAT. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. AND I NEED TO SET SOME GROUND RULES. I'D LIKE TO TALK TO BOTH COUNSEL AT SIDE BAR. (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD AT THE SIDEBAR:) THE COURT: OKAY. NOW, WITH REGARD TO THE FIVE EXHIBITS THAT YOU OBJECTED TO EARLIER, OR YOU DIDN'T, BUT MR. PICKETT DID, I'VE ALREADY INDICATED HE CAN REFER TO THOSE. HE CAN REFER TO THE CALCULATIONS. MR. BOIES: YES. THE COURT: THOSE DECLARATIONS CONTAIN THE REASONS WHY THEY LEFT, SO I DON'T QUITE UNDERSTAND HOW TO WORK AROUND	ND 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXCEPT FOR FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT, THEN THE DAMAGE CONSEQUENCE ARE THIS. I AGREE HE CAN TESTIFY TO THAT. THAT'S WHAT HE'S UP HERE TO DO. BUT WHAT I THINK HE CAN'T DO IS SAY ALL OF THESE CUSTOMERS EXCEPT THESE FOUR WOULD HAVE LEFT BECAUSE THAT IS W IS REQUIRING HIM TO MAKE A JUDGMENT AS TO WHY THE CUSTOMERS HA LEFT AND THE COURT: BUT HE'S ALREADY TESTIFIED 84 OF THE 86, RIGHT, LEFT FOR OTHER REASONS? UPON WHAT DOES HE DOES HE BASE THAT CONCLUSION? ITS OBVIOUSLY SOMETHING THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED IN THE RECORD. IT'S WHAT HE'S RELIED UPON, AND HE HAS TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY TO THAT. MR. BOIES: EXCEPT I'M I'VE ALWAYS BELIEVED THIS WAS THE POINT I WAS MAKING THIS MORNING, IS THAT WHEN HE GETS UP TO TESTIFY AS TO HOW MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD OR WOULD NO

21 (Pages 1589 to 1592)

	Page 1593		Page 1595
1	MR. BOIES: I KNOW, BUT WHAT I'M SAYING IS HE DOESN'T	1	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: BUT IT'S STUFF THAT HE COULD RELY
2	HAVE A BASIS FOR COMING TO THAT CONCLUSION, AND HE CERTAINLY	2	ON AS AN EXPERT
3	THE THE FACT THAT HE READ ALL THESE DOCUMENTS I MEAN, SEE,	3	THE COURT: YES.
4	THE THING IS WE NOW KNOW FROM THE OFFER OF PROOF THAT WAS JUST	4	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: TO HELP HIM FORM HIS OPINION.
5	MADE THAT WHAT HE'S GOING TO DO IS HE'S GOING TO TESTIFY THAT HE	5	THE COURT: YES.
6	READ ALL THESE DOCUMENTS, HIS STAFF READ ALL THESE DOCUMENTS,	6	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: WHICH IS I MEAN, IT MAY NOT
7	AND BASED ON ALL THESE DOCUMENTS, HE CONCLUDES THAT THESE PEOF		COME IN FOR THE TRUTH OF THE MATTER, BUT I WANT TO ASK HIM
8	WOULD HAVE CERTAIN PEOPLE WOULD HAVE LEFT.	8	WHAT'S THE BASIS FOR THAT CONCLUSION.
9	THE COURT: THAT'S WHAT HE'S GOING TO TESTIFY.	9	MR. BOIES: THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT I I DON'T THINK HE
10	MR. BOIES: I KNOW, BUT WHAT I'M SAYING IS I THINK	10	CAN DO. HE CAN'T GIVE THE REASONS, WHETHER YOU TALK ABOUT IT
11	THAT IS WHAT IS NOT POSSIBLE FOR AN EXPERT TO DO, PARTICULARLY	11	FOR TRUTH OR FOR THE BASIS, HE DOESN'T HAVE EXPERTISE. THAT'S
12	AN EXPERT THAT DOESN'T HAVE ANY	12	WHY I WANTED TO KNOW WHAT THE SCOPE OF THEIR SCOPE OF THEIR
12	THE COURT: I AM NOT GOING TO DISALLOW HIM FROM	13	OFFER OF EXPERTISE WAS.
14	TESTIFYING TO THAT. I'M NOT GOING TO TELL I'M NOT GOING TO	14	
		11	THE COURT: HE CAN GIVE THE REASONS THAT THEY HAD
15	ORDER DEFENSE TO NOT ASK HIM THAT QUESTION. THAT IS THE ESSENCE	15	NOTHING TO DO WITH TOMORROWNOW'S INFRINGEMENT. OKAY. BUT TH
16	OF THE DEFENSE CASE, AND I'VE ALREADY SAID THE UNDERLYING	16	ACTUAL DETAILS OF IT, YOU KNOW, THE DETAILS THAT ARE THOSE
17	EVIDENCE CAN (SIC) COME IN, SUCH AS THE CUSTOMER STATEMENTS	17	THINGS THAT ARE INCLUDED IN THE AT-RISK REPORT, HE CAN'T GET
18	THEMSELVES. SO YOU'RE RIGHT, HE CANNOT TESTIFY AS TO THE	18	INTO THOSE BECAUSE THAT'S JUST ANOTHER WAY OF GETTING THE
19	REASONS. HE CAN ONLY TESTIFY AS TO HIS CONCLUSION THAT THEY	19	HEARSAY IN.
20	WERE NOT RELATED TO THE INFRINGEMENT.	20	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. THERE ARE THREE OR FOUR
21	THERE WERE OTHER REASONS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF FEW	21	CUSTOMERS FOR WHICH WE HAVE ORACLE DOCUMENTS AND I'M JUST
22	DOCUMENTS THAT I'VE SAID THAT YOU CAN GET IN AND THE FEW	22	PREVIEWING THAT WITH SOME OF THOSE DEPENDING ON HOW THE
23	CUSTOMERS THAT WE'VE ALREADY HEARD TESTIFY, FOR INSTANCE.	23	EXAMINATION GOES, I MAY ASK HIM TO COMMENT ON THOSE, 'CAUSE I
24	OKAY. SO HE CAN TESTIFY AS TO HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT	24	THINK THE DOCUMENT THE UNDERLYING DOCUMENT IS ADMISSIBLE
25	THEY WOULD HAVE GONE I MEAN, THAT'S THE BASIS FOR YOUR	25	MR. CUMMINS IS THE AUTHOR OF AT LEAST TWO OF THEM, AND HE'S A
	Page 1594		Page 1596
1	CALCULATION. OKAY.	1	HIGH ENOUGH LEVEL, I THINK, THOSE COME IN AS ADMISSIONS.
2			
1 -	MR. BOIES: YEAH, I UNDERSTAND WHAT THE COURT'S	2	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH.
3	MR. BOIES: YEAH, I UNDERSTAND WHAT THE COURT'S SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO	2 3	
			THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH.
3	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO	3	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH.
3 4	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS	3 4	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD.
3 4 5	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE	3 4 5	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE
3 4 5	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT.	3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD.
3 4 5 6 7	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN	3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN
3 4 5 6 7 8	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM	3 4 5 6 7 1 8	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE	3 4 5 6 7 [8 9	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE	3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE.	3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS.	3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS TH	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16 TO 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT.	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16 TO 17 18 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: - SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS TH DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THF WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 16 TO 17 18 19 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE. ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT THE EVIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 7 16 170 17 18 19 20 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT? A. EVENTUALLY, I DEVELOPED WHAT I CALLED POOLS OR BUCKETS INTO
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT THE EVIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS HIS CONCLUSION THAT THE WOULD HAVE GONE FOR OTHER REASONS.	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16 TO 17 18 19 20 21 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT? A. EVENTUALLY, I DEVELOPED WHAT I CALLED POOLS OR BUCKETS INTO WHICH I WOULD PLACE THE CUSTOMERS THAT EXHIBITED THE SAME SCR
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT THE EVIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS HIS CONCLUSION THAT THE VOULD HAVE GONE FOR OTHER REASONS. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YEAH.	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT? A. EVENTUALLY, I DEVELOPED WHAT I CALLED POOLS OR BUCKETS INTO WHICH I WOULD PLACE THE CUSTOMERS THAT EXHIBITED THE SAME SCR OF STORY. SO I DIDN'T START OFF WITH THOSE, BUT AS I GATHERED
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS TH DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT THE EVIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS HIS CONCLUSION THAT THE VIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS HIS CONCLUSION THAT THE VOULD HAVE GONE FOR OTHER REASONS. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YEAH. THE COURT: OKAY. BUT THE ACTUAL REASONS, SUCH AS	3 4 5 6 7 7 10 11 12 12 13 14 4 5 7 10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: - SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE. ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT? A. EVENTUALLY, I DEVELOPED WHAT I CALLED POOLS OR BUCKETS INTO WHICH I WOULD PLACE THE CUSTOMERS THAT EXHIBITED THE SAME SCR OF STORY. SO I DIDN'T START OFF WITH THOSE, BUT AS I GATHERED INFORMATION ABOUT CUSTOMERS, I REALIZED THAT A LOT OF THEM HAR
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	SAYING. I THINK ANOTHER POSSIBLE WAY TO DO IT WOULD BE TO ALLOW HIM TO TESTIFY TO HIS DAMAGE CONCLUSIONS SAYING THIS IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT THESE MANY CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. THE COURT: I THINK HE CAN GO ONE STEP FURTHER THAN THAT AND SAY THAT HE CONCLUDED THAT THEY WOULD HAVE LEFT FROM OTHER REASONS, FOR REASONS THAT ARE CONTAINED IN ALL OF THE VOLUMINOUS DOCUMENTS THAT HE MR. BOIES: THAT'S IN EVIDENCE IN THE CASE. THE COURT: THAT'S RIGHT. MR. BOIES: BUT HE CAN'T GO INTO THE REASONS. THE COURT: YES, I AGREE WITH THAT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FEW DOCUMENTS THAT CAN BE EXAMINED SUCH AS THE DECLARATIONS, HE CANNOT GIVE THE REASONS EXCEPT OTHER THAN THE WERE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE INFRINGEMENT OR WANTING TO GO TOMORROWNOW OR WHATEVER WAY YOU WANT TO FRAME IT. DO YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? HE CAN GIVE US HIS CONCLUSIONS THAT THE EVIDENCE THAT HE HAS BEEN GIVEN SUPPORTS HIS CONCLUSION THAT THE VOULD HAVE GONE FOR OTHER REASONS. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YEAH.	 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 E 15 Y 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	THE COURT: THOSE, I DON'T HAVE ANY PROBLEM WITH. IT'S THE CUSTOMER MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: IT'S THE CUSTOMER INFORMATION I HAVE MR. MITTELSTAEDT: UNDERSTOOD. THE COURT: SOME LIMIT I KNOW I HAVEN'T BEEN EXACTLY PRECISE, BUT IT'S THE DETAILS THAT ARE CONTAINED ON SOMETHING LIKE THE AT-RISK REPORT. HE CANNOT TESTIFY TO THOSE, ALTHOUGH HE CAN TESTIFY TO THE CONCLUSIONS HE DREW FROM THOSE, MR. MITTELSTAEDT: OKAY. MR. BOIES: THANK YOU. THE COURT: OKAY? (END SIDEBAR ON THE RECORD.) (THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HEARD IN THE PRESENCE OF THE JURY:) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. THE QUESTION WAS, WHEN YOU GATHERED AND REVIEWED ALL OF TH INFORMATION, HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT ORGANIZING IT? A. EVENTUALLY, I DEVELOPED WHAT I CALLED POOLS OR BUCKETS INTO WHICH I WOULD PLACE THE CUSTOMERS THAT EXHIBITED THE SAME SCR OF STORY. SO I DIDN'T START OFF WITH THOSE, BUT AS I GATHERED

22 (Pages 1593 to 1596)

	Page 1597		Page 1599
1	POOLS OR BUCKETS AND GAVE EACH BUCKET A NAME, AND I DON'T	1	THE "NON-ASSOCIATION" IS 1, AND THAT MEANS THAT
2	KNOW HOW MUCH WE'RE GOING TO SPEND TALKING ABOUT THOSE.	2	IT'S IT'S A COMPANY AND WE'RE NOT QUITE SURE WHAT THE
3	Q. OKAY.	3	RELATIONSHIP OF IT IS TO THE CASE.
4	I'M JUST GOING TO GET TO YOUR CONCLUSION FIRST. IF	4	AND THEN "CAUSATION," MR. MEYER HAS 3 THERE. I AGREE
5	WE CAN GO TO THE NEXT SLIDE, SLIDE 11.	5	WITH THOSE 3. BUT THERE ARE OTHERS THAT I THINK OUGHT TO GO
6	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)	6	INTO THIS EXCLUSION POOL. AND MANY OF THEM ARE DEALT WITH ON
7	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	7	THIS NEXT SECTION, WHICH SAYS WE AGREE IN PRINCIPLE WITH THE
8	Q. WOULD YOU EXPLAIN YOUR CONCLUSION TO US ON THE AMOUNT OF	8	SERVICE GAP. SO IF THE CUSTOMER WAS OFF ORACLE SUPPORT FOR A
9	LOST SUPPORT PROFITS USING THIS CHART.	9	PERIOD OF TIME, IT COULDN'T HAVE BEEN TOMORROWNOW THAT CAUSED
10	A. YES, HERE, I HAVE TWO COLUMNS WITH MR. MEYER'S NAME AT THE	10	THEM TO LEAVE. AND THERE WAS EXTENSIVE DEBATE BETWEEN
11	TOP OF ONE, AND MY NAME AT THE TOP OF THE OTHER. AND YOU CAN	11	MR. MITTELSTAEDT AND MR. MEYER WHEN HE WAS TESTIFYING LAST WE
12	SEE THAT THE TOTAL CUSTOMERS THAT WE BOTH START WITH ARE THE	12	ABOUT THAT GAP AND HOW LONG THAT GAP SHOULD BE.
13	SAME, 358 THAT YOU'VE HEARD SO MUCH ABOUT.	13	SO WE AGREE IN PRINCIPLE THAT IF THERE IS A GAP, THEY
14	AND THEN THERE WERE CERTAIN EXCLUSION POOLS OR	14	SHOULD BE EXCLUDED, BUT WE WE DISAGREE ON THE LENGTH OF THAT
15	BUCKETS THAT MR. MEYER IDENTIFIED AND I IDENTIFIED, AND WE	15	GAP.
16	AGREED ON THOSE. SO THERE'S NO DISPUTE AS TO THE NATURE OF THAT		AND THEN THESE OTHER POOLS, THE BOTTOM 4, WE DON'T
17	PARTICULAR EXCLUSION.	17	AGREE ON AT ALL. SO THIS IS MY VIEW OF WHAT OUGHT TO HAPPEN.
18	AS YOU CAN SEE FROM THE THE DIFFERENCE IN THE	18	"SERVICE EVALUATION" MEANS THAT THE COMPANY WAS OUT
19	NUMBERS, THERE'S A SLIGHT DIFFERENCE IN IN WHO WE THINK	19	LOOKING AT OTHER VENDORS, OTHER WAYS TO GET ITS SUPPORT FOR ITS
20	SHOULD BE IN THOSE POOLS, BUT THE PRINCIPLE OF THE POOLS IS	20	ORACLE SYSTEMS, THERE WERE 41 OF THOSE, AND I EXCLUDED THEM
21	ESTABLISHED.	21	AND MR. MEYER DIDN'T EXCLUDE ANY OF THEM.
22	THEN THESE OTHER EXCLUSIONS ARE 63 OTHER CUSTOMERS	22	THE "PARENT MANDATE" MEANS THAT AN ACQUISITION HAD
22	THAT I THINK LEFT ORACLE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THE COPYRIGHT		OCCURRED, AND THE COMPANY WAS TOLD BY ITS NEW OWNER THAT TO
23	INFRINGEMENT AND KNOW THAT WE'RE GOING TO TALK ABOUT AT LE		CHANGE ITS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS. SO IN MY VIEW, THAT CLEARLY COULD
24	SOME OF THOSE.	25	NOT BE CAUSED BY TOMORROWNOW. MR. MEYER LEFT THAT ONE IN.
2.5	SOME OF THOSE.	2.5	NOT BE CAUSED BT TOMOKKOWNOW. MK, METEK LEFT THAT ONE IN.
	Page 1598		Page 1600
1	Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO THE NEXT SLIDE. AND THIS IS A LIST OF	1	THE OTHER IS JUST I COULDN'T PUT THEM INTO INTO
2	YOUR EXCLUSION BUCKETS.	2	BUCKETS BECAUSE THEY WERE ALL A LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT, SO THE
3	(DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)	3	"OTHER" POOL CATCHES ALL OF THOSE. THERE ARE 8 OF THOSE.
4	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	4	AND THEN THE HOD T EVEL UP FULL OTTON (HEDE
			AND THEN THIS "JOINT EXCLUDE" AT THE BOTTOM HERE
5	Q. AND WOULD YOU USE THIS TO DESCRIBE TO US IN MORE DETAIL THE	5	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY
5 6	Q. AND WOULD YOU USE THIS TO DESCRIBE TO US IN MORE DETAIL THE VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES		
		5	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY
	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES	5	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL
6 7	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED?	5 6 7	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY.
6 7 8	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP	5 6 7 8	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13.
6 7 8 9	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE	5 6 7 8 9	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)
6 7 8 9 10	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
6 7 8 9 10 11	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS.	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AND
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORA	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 CLLE 16	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO JR
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORAC AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER.	 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 CLU: 16 17 	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO R YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORA AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER. ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING ON THOSE. THERE WERE 54 OF THOSE.	 J A A	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO JR YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. IN MY VIEW AND IN HIS, SO WE AGREE ON THIS, IF YOU
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORAC AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER. ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING ON THOSE. THERE WERE 54 OF THOSE. THEN SOME OF THESE CUSTOMERS WEREN'T EVEN CUSTOMERS,	 J A A	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FOUR YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. IN MY VIEW AND IN HIS, SO WE AGREE ON THIS, IF YOU HAVE A A GAP OF FOUR YEARS, TOMORROWNOW COULDN'T HAVE BEEN
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORA: AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER. ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING ON THOSE. THERE WERE 54 OF THOSE. THEN SOME OF THESE CUSTOMERS WEREN'T EVEN CUSTOMERS, AND WE EXCLUDED WE BOTH EXCLUDED 3 OF THOSE.	 J A A	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO R YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. IN MY VIEW AND IN HIS, SO WE AGREE ON THIS, IF YOU HAVE A A GAP OF FOUR YEARS, TOMORROWNOW COULDN'T HAVE BEEN THE CAUSE OF YOU LEAVING IN THE FIRST PLACE. SO THEY ORACLE
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORA AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER. ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING ON THOSE. THERE WERE 54 OF THOSE. THEN SOME OF THESE CUSTOMERS WEREN'T EVEN CUSTOMERS, AND WE EXCLUDED WE BOTH EXCLUDED 3 OF THOSE. AND THEN THE "PRODUCT MISMATCH," WHAT THAT MEANS IS	 J A A	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO R YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. IN MY VIEW AND IN HIS, SO WE AGREE ON THIS, IF YOU HAVE A A GAP OF FOUR YEARS, TOMORROWNOW COULDN'T HAVE BEEN THE CAUSE OF YOU LEAVING IN THE FIRST PLACE. SO THEY ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANY LOST ANY PROFITS AS A RESULT OF THAT.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	VARIOUS EXCLUSION BUCKETS OR POOLS THAT YOU USED, WHICH ONES MR. MEYER AGREED WITH, AND WHERE YOU DIFFERED? A. YES. THE THE TOP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE THE TOP SIX BUCKETS ON THAT ON THAT SCHEDULE, WE AGREE ON. THAT, WE DON'T HAVE ANY DIFFERENCE ABOUT THOSE. SO "REINSTATEMENT TO RELICENSE" MEANS THAT THE CUSTOMER WENT BACK TO ORACLE OR RELICENSED ORACLE SOFTWARE, AN SO ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING FOR THOSE CUSTOMERS. SO MR. MEYER AND I EXCLUDED ALL 26 OF THOSE CUSTOMERS. SOME CUSTOMERS NEVER EVEN LEFT ORACLE, SO ALTHOUGH THEY WERE A TOMORROWNOW CUSTOMER, THEY DIDN'T STOP PAYING ORA AT ANY TIME. SO THOSE WERE NOT LOST-PROFITS CUSTOMERS EITHER. ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANYTHING ON THOSE. THERE WERE 54 OF THOSE. THEN SOME OF THESE CUSTOMERS WEREN'T EVEN CUSTOMERS, AND WE EXCLUDED WE BOTH EXCLUDED 3 OF THOSE. AND THEN THE "PRODUCT MISMATCH," WHAT THAT MEANS IS THEY WERE SUPPORTING ONE PRODUCT AT ORACLE AND THEN SUPPORTED 3	 J A A	 MEANS THAT SOME COMBINATION OF FACTORS INDICATED THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED. AND AGAIN, HE AND I DISAGREE ON THIS POOL ENTIRELY. Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO "SERVICE GAP." IF WE CAN GO TO SLIDE 13. (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.) BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT: Q. WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW? A. THIS SLIDE SHOWS ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT I'M EXCLUDING FOR SERVICE GAP. AND YOU SEE THE DIFFERENT COLORS ON HERE. THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE, THE LONG BARS THERE, WERE TWO CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER EXCLUDED. AND THEY WERE EVERDREAM AN POWERWAY. AND THEY BOTH WERE OFF ORACLE SERVICE FOR ABOUT FO TR YEARS OR SO. AND THEN WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. IN MY VIEW AND IN HIS, SO WE AGREE ON THIS, IF YOU HAVE A A GAP OF FOUR YEARS, TOMORROWNOW COULDN'T HAVE BEEN THE CAUSE OF YOU LEAVING IN THE FIRST PLACE. SO THEY ORACLE DIDN'T LOSE ANY LOST ANY PROFITS AS A RESULT OF THAT. THE PALER ORANGE, THE LITTLE SHORT ONES, THOSE ARE

23 (Pages 1597 to 1600)

	Page 1601		Page 1603
1	RECALL, MR. MEYER SAID TO YOU, 85 PERCENT OF MY CUSTOMERS WER	3	1 TIME.
2	WITHIN I THINK HE SAID SIX MONTHS, AND I BEG YOUR		2 Q. OKAY.
3	PARDON A YEAR. 85 PERCENT OF HIS CUSTOMERS WERE WITHIN A		3 LET'S GO TO SLIDE 18.
4	YEAR. AND I THINK YOU YOU MAY HAVE BEEN MISLED BY THAT IN		4 (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)
5	THAT CLEARLY THAT'S NOT 85 PERCENT OF THIS GROUP. I THINK WHAT		5 BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
6	HE WAS REFERRING TO ISN'T QUITE CLEAR.	╓╫	6 Q. YOU REFERRED TO THE SERVICE EVALUATION BUCKET OF CUSTOME
7	BUT YOU CAN SEE THAT THESE CUSTOMERS, THE GREEN		7 YOU EXCLUDED. DOES THIS SLIDE LIST THE CUSTOMERS THAT YOU
8	ARROW BARS HERE GO OUT WAY PAST 12 MONTHS FOR MANY OF THES	Е	8 EXCLUDED ON THAT BASIS?
9	CUSTOMERS, AND THERE ARE A COUPLE THAT ARE RIGHT AT 12 MONTHS		9 A. YES, IT DOES.
10	SO WHAT I'M TRYING TO SHOW HERE IS HOW LONG THESE	╘╢	10 Q. AND THEN LET'S GO TO SLIDE 20.
11	CUSTOMERS HAVE BEEN OFF, AND MY CONCLUSION THAT IF THEY'VE BE	EN	11 (DEMONSTRATIVE PUBLISHED TO THE JURY.)
12	OFF FOR MORE THAN SIX MONTHS, AND THEY RUN WITH NO SUPPORT FR	OM :	12 BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
13	ORACLE AND NO SUPPORT FROM ANYONE ELSE FOR SIX MONTHS,		Q. DOES THIS LIST OTHER COMPANIES THAT YOU EXCLUDED, ONE OF
14	TOMORROWNOW COULD NOT HAVE BEEN THE CAUSE OF THEM LEAVING		14 THEM FOR PARENT MANDATE?
15	ORACLE.		15 A. YES.
16	SO THEY EVENTUALLY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. BUT THEY		16 Q. AND I THINK YOU'VE DESCRIBED "PARENT MANDATE." THAT'S WHER
17	THEY LEFT ORACLE, WHICH IS THE KEY THING, FOR SOMETHING OTHER		THE PARENT TELLS THEM TO DO SOMETHING?
18	THAN THAT.		18 A. THAT'S CORRECT.
19	Q. OKAY. SO THE CUSTOMERS THAT YOU EXCLUDED ARE WHICH ONES?		19 Q. THE NEW COMPANY THAT'S ACQUIRED THEM?
20	ARE THEY SHOWN ON HERE?	1	20 A. THAT'S CORRECT.
21	A. THE ONES THAT I EXCLUDED ARE ALL OF THESE.	1	21 Q. OKAY.
22	Q. OKAY. BECAUSE THEY LEFT ORACLE AND THEN WAITED SIX MONTHS	;]	AND THEN LET'S GO TO SLIDE 21. YOU MENTIONED THE
23	OR LONGER TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW?	1	²³ "JOINT EXCLUDE" BUCKET. COULD YOU WALK US THROUGH WHAT THA
24	A. CORRECT.	1	24 MEANS, USING THIS CHART?
25	Q. AND, MR. MEYER, WHICH ONES OF THESE DID HE EXCLUDE?	1	A. YES. WHAT I REALIZED AS I WAS GATHERING THE INFORMATION WA
	Page 1602		
	raye 1002		Page 1004
1			Page 1604
1	A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE.		1 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA
2	A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID.		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HAT LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO
	A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE.Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID."SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.
2	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,
2	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE
2	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP
2	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING THIS EVALUATION.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. 		 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE. SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING THIS EVALUATION.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THATS CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THATS CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF18THESE THINGS IN THE SECOND BOX, THEN I THINK THAT WAS EVIDENCE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THATS CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, AND FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, THEY SHOULD STAY IN LOST PROFITS." 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF18ENOUGH FOR ME TO DECIDE THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE20LOST PROFITS ANALYSIS. AND THERE WERE 38 OF THEM IN TOTAL.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, AND FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, THEY SHOULD STAY IN LOST PROFITS." DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH WHAT CUTOFF HE 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF18ENOUGH FOR ME TO DECIDE THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, AND FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, THEY SHOULD STAY IN LOST PROFITS." DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH WHAT CUTOFF HE ACTUALLY USED? 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF18THOSE THINGS IN THE SECOND BOX, THEN I THINK THAT WAS EVIDENCE19ENOUGH FOR ME TO DECIDE THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE20LOST PROFITS ANALYSIS. AND THERE WERE 38 OF THEM IN TOTAL.21(CONTINUED NEXT PAGE; NOTHING OMITTED.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, AND FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, THEY SHOULD STAY IN LOST PROFITS." DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH WHAT CUTOFF HE ACTUALLY USED? A. NO, IF I WAS GUESSING WHAT THAT MEANT, IT WAS REFERRING TO 		1THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA2LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO3SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM.4SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS,5TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE6CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO7AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP8BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE9ORACLE.10SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT11THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER12THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON13TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING14THIS EVALUATION.15AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY16ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF17THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF18ENOUGH FOR ME TO DECIDE THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE20LOST PROFITS ANALYSIS. AND THERE WERE 38 OF THEM IN TOTAL.21(CONTINUED NEXT PAGE; NOTHING OMITTED.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. JUST THE TWO BRIGHT ORANGE ONES IN THE MIDDLE THERE. Q. OKAY. SO IN HIS TRIAL TESTIMONY AT PAGE 1061, HE SAID. "SO IF THE GAP WAS YEAR OR LESS, I PUT THEM IN LOST PROFITS." IS THAT ACCURATE? A. NO. Q. LOOKING AT THIS, WHAT CUTOFF DOES IT LOOK LIKE HE USED? A. IT LOOKED LIKE HE USED FOUR YEARS, ALTHOUGH HE SAID HE DIDN'T HAVE A HARD CUTOFF. Q. OKAY. BUT HE CUT OFF THE TWO THAT WAITED FOUR YEARS TO LEAVE, RIGHT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND HE LEFT ON ONE THAT WAITED 54 MONTHS. A. THAT'S CORRECT. Q. HE ALSO SAID AT PAGE 1062, "SO I THINK FOR THE JURY TO KNOW IS THAT BASICALLY 85 PERCENT OF MINE WERE A YEAR LESS GAP, AND FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, THEY SHOULD STAY IN LOST PROFITS." DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH WHAT CUTOFF HE ACTUALLY USED? 		1 THAT THERE WERE MANY POSSIBLE REASONS THAT COMPANIES MIGHT HA 2 LEFT ORACLE. BUT THEY WEREN'T SUFFICIENTLY ON POINT FOR ME TO 3 SAY, BASED UPON THAT, I'M GOING TO EXCLUDE THEM. 4 SO I TOYED WITH ALL KINDS OF WAYS OF DOING THIS, 5 TRYING TO MAKE AN APPROPRIATE JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER THESE 6 CUSTOMERS WOULD HAVE LEFT. AND THE METHODOLOGY, I DECIDED UPO 7 AT THE END OF THE DAY WAS YOU SEE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF THE TOP 8 BOX THERE, THESE WERE CUSTOMERS THAT HAD A REASON TO LEAVE 9 ORACLE. 10 SO IF THEY HAD A REASON TO LEAVE AND THEN LOOK AT 11 THE NEXT BOX DOWN, SAYS, "EVALUATED EITHER SELF-SERVICE OR OTHER 12 THIRD-PARTY ALTERNATIVES. SO THEY WE KNEW THEY HAD A REASON 13 TO LEAVE, AND THEN THEY ACTED UPON THAT THAT REASON BY DOING 14 THIS EVALUATION. 15 AND, REMEMBER, THE THIRD LEG OF THIS, WE KNOW THEY 16 ALL ACTUALLY DID LEAVE. THEY ALL WENT TO TOMORROWNOW. SO IF 17 THEY DID ANY OF THESE THINGS IN THE TOP BOX, PLUS EITHER OF 11 THESE THINGS IN THE SECOND BOX, THEN I THINK THAT WAS EVIDENCE 18 ENOUGH FOR ME TO DECIDE THAT THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM THE 19

^{24 (}Pages 1601 to 1604)

	Page 1605		Page 1607
1	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	1	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
2	Q. AND JUST GIVE US A FEW OF THE REASONS THAT YOU USED WHERE	2	ACTUALLY, GO BACK ONE. YOU HAVE LEXMARK
3	CUSTOMERS HAD REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE?	3	INTERNATIONAL THERE.
4	A. THE ORACLE PEOPLE THEMSELVES MAINTAINED	4	DO YOU SEE THAT?
5	Q. ACTUALLY, SIR, LET ME JUST ASK YOU, WITHOUT REFERRING TO	5	A. IDO.
6	DOCUMENTS, JUST TO I AM REALLY JUST ASKING YOU TO SAY SOME	6	Q. OKAY. AND THE TESTIMONY OF MR. O'DONNELL WAS PLAYED
7	OF THOSE THAT ARE ON THE SCREEN.	7	YESTERDAY. LET'S GO TO THE NEXT SLIDE, SLIDE 25.
8	A. OKAY.	8	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
9	IF YOU HAD NO INTENT TO UPGRADE, FOR EXAMPLE, ONE OF	9	THIS IS RESTATEMENT/RELICENSE. IS THIS A THIS
10	THE BIG THINGS YOU WERE BUYING WHEN YOU WERE PAYING FOR	LO	SHOWS THE LIST OF CUSTOMERS IN THAT CATEGORY?
11	CONTINUING SUPPORT AT ORACLE WOULD BE WHEN AN UPGRADE TO YOU	UR 11	A. IT DOES.
12	SYSTEM CAME OUT, YOU WOULD GET THAT UPGRADE. SO IF YOU HAD NO) 12	Q. THIS IS A CATEGORY THAT IS AGREED TO BY ORACLE, RIGHT?
13	INTENT TO UPGRADE, THAT MIGHT CAUSE YOU TO SAY, "WHY AM I	13	A. CORRECT.
14	PAYING ALL OF THIS MONEY? I AM HAPPY WITH THE SYSTEM I'VE GOT	14	Q. AND THE NEXT SLIDE, 26, THESE ARE CUSTOMERS THAT NEVER
15	AND PAYING FOR SOMETHING I WILL NEVER GET." SO, THAT WILL BE	15	LEFT ORACLE?
16	ONE WAY THEY MIGHT HAVE A REASON TO LEAVE ORACLE.	16	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
17	QUITE A NUMBER OF COMPANIES, AND SOME OF THEM WERE	17	A. THAT'S RIGHT.
18	CITIES, WERE IN FINANCIAL DISTRESS. THEY DIDN'T HAVE THE MONEY	18	Q. AGAIN, THIS IS A CATEGORY, AT LEAST, THAT IS AGREED TO BY
19	ANY LONGER TO PAY FOR SUPPORT. AND SOME OF THESE COMPANIES	19	ORACLE?
20	SAID, "YOU KNOW, WE REALLY LIKE ORACLE. WE LIKE THE SYSTEM.	20	A. CORRECT.
21	WE SIMPLY CAN'T AFFORD IT ANYMORE." MAYBE SOME OF THEM EVEN	21	Q. AND THEN SLIDE 27, IS ENTITLED "OTHER". AND THIS IS THE
22	WENT BANKRUPT. SO IF THEY WERE IN FINANCIAL DISTRESS, THAT'S	22	BUCKET YOU TALKED ABOUT WHERE CUSTOMERS, AS YOU REVIEWED THIS
23	VERY MUCH A REASON FOR THEM WANTING TO LEAVE.	23	RECORDS, HAD A VARIETY OF REASONS?
24	Q. OKAY.	24	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
25	THE JURY LATER WILL HEAR TESTIMONY FROM A	25	A. YES.
		_	
	Page 1606		Page 1608
1	REPRESENTATIVE OF A LAW FIRM BAKER & BOTTS ABOUT HOW THEY	1	Q. WHAT IS INCLUDED IN THIS BUCKET, IF YOU WOULD?
2	DECIDED TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW.	2	A. I AM SORRY, I HAD INTERMITTENT MICROPHONE THERE.
3	FOR NOW, I JUST WANT YOU TO ASSUME SOME INFORMATION	3	THE REASON IS GIVEN ON THE LEFT AND THE CUSTOMER
4	AND THEN I AM GOING TO ASK YOU WHETHER YOU THINK BAKER & BOTTS	4	THAT THAT APPLIES TO IS GIVEN ON THE RIGHT.
5	SHOULD BE INCLUDED OR EXCLUDED FROM THE COMPENSATION.	5	
6		Ű	Q. OKAY. SO YOU HAVE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT THOSE CATEGORIES?
	I WANT YOU TO ASSUME THAT THEIR VIEW WAS THAT	6	A. YES.
7	I WANT YOU TO ASSUME THAT THEIR VIEW WAS THAT PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO		
8	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED	6 7 8	A. YES.Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS?A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED
8	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST	6 7 8 7 OF 9	A. YES.Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS?A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREEDWITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE
8 9 10	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER	6 7 8 5 OF 9 10	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY.
8 9 10 11	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR	6 7 8 7 OF 9 10 11	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY.
8 9 10 11 12	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT.	6 7 8 0 F 9 10 11 12	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND
8 9 10 11	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH	6 7 8 10 11 12 13	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO
8 9 10 11 12	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS?	OF 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT?
8 9 10 11 12 13	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH	6 7 8 10 11 12 13	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS?	OF 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD	6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND	6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW,	6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW, WOULD HAVE LEFT ORACLE ANY WAY, IN MY VIEW.	6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY LEFT TOMORROWNOW. FOR MANY OF THEM THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN RICHT
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW, WOULD HAVE LEFT ORACLE ANY WAY, IN MY VIEW. Q. LETS GO TO SLIDE 24.	COF 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY LEFT TOMORROWNOW. FOR MANY OF THEM THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN RIGHT AROUND 10/31/08.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW, WOULD HAVE LEFT ORACLE ANY WAY, IN MY VIEW. Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 24. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	COF 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY LEFT TOMORROWNOW. FOR MANY OF THEM THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN RICHT AROUND 10/31/08. Q. WHEN TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUST 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW, WOULD HAVE LEFT ORACLE ANY WAY, IN MY VIEW. Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 24. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) DOES THIS LIST THE RESULTS OF YOUR REVIEW OF THE	FOF 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY LEFT TOMORROWNOW. FOR MANY OF THEM THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN RICHT AROUND 10/31/08. Q. WHEN TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN? A. CORRECT.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	PEOPLESOFT SUPPORT WAS NOT GOOD, THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY PLANS TO UPGRADE, THEY THOUGHT FUSION, ORACLE'S NEW PRODUCT, CAUSED CONCERN FOR THEM, THEY STARTED TOMORROWNOW SUPPORT IN AUGUS F 2006, THEY CONSIDERED OTHER THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS, AND AFTER TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN, THEY WENT TO CEDARCRESTONE FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. AS YOU DECIDED WHICH COMPANIES TO PUT IN WHICH BUCKETS, WOULD YOU EXCLUDE OR INCLUDE BAKER & BOTTS? A. BAKER & BOTTS IS ALMOST A POSTER CHILD OF WHY YOU WOULD EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER. THEY HAD MANY REASONS TO LEAVE AND EVALUATED THIRD PARTY ALTERNATIVES. AND ABSENT TOMORROWNOW, WOULD HAVE LEFT ORACLE ANY WAY, IN MY VIEW. Q. LETS GO TO SLIDE 24. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) DOES THIS LIST THE RESULTS OF YOUR REVIEW OF THE EVIDENCE AS TO WHICH COMPANIES FELL INTO WHAT YOU CALL THE	6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. YES. Q. THAT IS JUST THE LISTING OF THE CUSTOMERS? A. YES. THESE ARE ONES THAT ESSENTIALLY MR. MEYER AGREED WITH. AND THE CAUSATION CATEGORY AND NONASSOCIATION, THESE ARE HIS TERMS ACTUALLY. Q. OKAY. NOW, ONCE YOU DECIDED WHICH CUSTOMERS TO INCLUDE AND WHICH TO EXCLUDE, THEN YOU HAD TO DECIDE WHAT TIME PERIOD TO CALCULATE DAMAGES FOR, CORRECT? A. CORRECT. Q. AND WHAT TIME PERIOD DID YOU USE? A. FROM WHENEVER THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW TILL THE TIME THEY LEFT TOMORROWNOW. FOR MANY OF THEM THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN RICHTAROUND 10/31/08. Q. WHEN TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN? A. CORRECT. Q. WHEN TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN? A. CORRECT. Q. WHEN TOMORROWNOW SHUT DOWN? A. CORRECT. Q. WHY DID YOU USE THAT TIME PERIOD?

25 (Pages 1605 to 1608)

	Page 1609		Page 1611
1	BEGAN THE DAMAGES. AND I ENDED IT AT THE EARLIER OF WHENEV	ER 1	YEAR.
2	THE CUSTOMER LEFT TOMORROWNOW OR THAT 10/31/08 DATE.	2	AND THAT GIVES YOU TOTAL REVENUES. THE THIS IS
3	Q. AND WHAT DID MR. MEYER ALSO USE THAT TIME PERIOD FOR	3	THE REVENUE THAT ORACLE GENERATES DIRECTLY FROM THE CUSTOMER
4	ONE OF HIS CALCULATIONS?	4	BUT WHAT'S AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE IS ONLY THE
5	A. YES, HE DID.	5	COPYRIGHTS. AND THEY ARE ALL OWNED BY A COMPANY CALLED OIC.
6	Q. AND THEN DID HE USE AN ALTERNATIVE OUT TO 2015?	6	AND ONLY 39 PERCENT OF THAT \$226,000 FLOWS TO OIC. THE REST
7	A. YES.	7	GOES FOR RUNNING THE COMPANY AND OTHER PURPOSES. BUT OIC, THE
8	O. OKAY. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 28.	8	ONE PLAINTIFF IN THIS CASE NOW, GETS THAT 88,000, WHICH IS
9	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	9	39 PERCENT OF THE 226.
10	AND DOES THIS SHOW HOW YOU DID YOUR CALCULATIONS FOR	10	THEY MAKE A PROFIT OF 95 PERCENT. AND SO I
11	LOST PROFIT SUPPORT OR LOST SUPPORT PROFITS?	11	MULTIPLIED THE 95 PERCENT BY THE 88,000 AND THAT GIVES ME
12	A. YES, IT DOES.	12	83,000.
13	Q. CAN YOU WALK US THROUGH IT, PLEASE?	13	AND THEN I DISCOUNT THAT TO ALLOW FOR THE TIME VALUE
14	A. SO, CALCULATING THE REVENUE AS I JUST DESCRIBED IT, WITH	14	OF MONEY, AS WE TALKED ABOUT EARLIER, AND SOME RISK. AND
15	THE LAST REVENUE BEING IN OCTOBER OF '08, I THEN ADDED GROWT		THAT'S 71,000. AND THEN ADDING INTEREST AGAIN GETS US TO
16	TO THAT. GROWTH REALLY IS BECAUSE THE PRICES GO UP EVERY YE		88,000 AS OF THE DATE OF TRIAL.
17	SO THERE'S AN INCREASING PRICE OVER TIME. AND THAT'S TYPICALI		Q. OKAY.
18	AROUND 3 PERCENT.	18	AND THEN THE NEXT SLIDE SHOWS THE TOTAL WHEN YOU DO
19	AND THEN ATTRITION IS REFLECTING THE FACT THAT	19	THAT FOR ALL 206 CUSTOMERS THAT YOU INCLUDED IN THE THIS
20	CUSTOMERS DON'T ALWAYS STAY. SO THERE IS A PROBABILITY THAT		DAMAGE CALCULATION, CORRECT?
21	CUSTOMERS WILL LEAVE IN ANY PARTICULAR PERIOD. FOR THESE	21	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
22	PARTICULARLY HIGH RISK CUSTOMERS, THAT PROBABILITY IS	22	A. THAT'S CORRECT.
23	22.9 PERCENT.	23	Q. AND THE GRAND TOTAL IS 19.3 MILLION?
24	SO, AT 22.9 PERCENT OF THESE CUSTOMERS LEAVE EVERY	24	A. CORRECT.
25	YEAR. AND SO THAT HAS TO BE FACTORED INTO THE ANALYSIS.	25	Q. OKAY. THAT FINISHES LOST SUPPORT PROFITS.
	Page 1610		Page 1612
1		1	NOW WE ARE ON TO THE LAST CATEGORY WHICH IS
2	Q. MR. CLARKE, HOW DID YOU CALCULATE THAT 23 PERCENT?A. I USED A DOCUMENT CALLED THE "AT RISK REPORT," THE "ORACLE	2	INFRINGERS' PROFITS.
3	AT RISK REPORT," AND I DID SOME I EXCLUDED ANY EFFECT OF	3	AND LET'S START THE SAME WAY WE DID WITH A
4	TOMORROWNOW IN THAT. SO I WAS ONLY LOOKING AT THE	4	DEFINITION WHICH IS THE NEXT SLIDE.
5	NONTOMORROWNOW IN THAT. SO I WAS ONLY EVOKING AT THE		(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
6	LEFT EACH YEAR.	6	IS THIS HOW YOU UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU'RE TRYING TO
7	Q. AND THEN THE FINAL STEP IS PROFIT MARGIN?	7	CALCULATE FOR SAP'S PROFITS ON SOFTWARE THAT IT SOLD THAT'S
8	A. YES. THAT'S THE PROFIT MARGIN THAT THEY MAKE ON THESE	· ·	
		8	
0		8	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW
9 10	COPYRIGHTS.	9	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT?
10	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR	9 10	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT
10 11	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE.	9 10 11	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP.
10 11 12	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	9 10 11 12	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT.
10 11 12 13	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE.	9 10 11 12 13	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS
10 11 12 13 14	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE	9 10 11 12 13 14	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT?
10 11 12 13 14 15	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A PROBABILITY THAT THE CUSTOMER WOULD HAVE QUIT IN THAT YEAR,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO EXCLUDES PROFITS THAT EITHER OF THOSE WOULD HAVE MADE ANYWAY
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A PROBABILITY THAT THE CUSTOMER WOULD HAVE QUIT IN THAT YEAR, TERMINATED ITS SERVICE ANYWAY. SO THAT'S WHAT THE 3 PERCENT	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO EXCLUDES PROFITS THAT EITHER OF THOSE WOULD HAVE MADE ANYWAY A. CORRECT.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A PROBABILITY THAT THE CUSTOMER WOULD HAVE QUIT IN THAT YEAR, TERMINATED ITS SERVICE ANYWAY. SO THAT'S WHAT THE 3 PERCENT AND THE MINUS 22 PERCENT ARE.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO EXCLUDES PROFITS THAT EITHER OF THOSE WOULD HAVE MADE ANYWAY A. CORRECT. Q. OKAY.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A PROBABILITY THAT THE CUSTOMER WOULD HAVE QUIT IN THAT YEAR, TERMINATED ITS SERVICE ANYWAY. SO THAT'S WHAT THE 3 PERCENT AND THE MINUS 22 PERCENT ARE. IF YOU JUST DO THE MATH THEN ON THE 111, IT BECOMES	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO EXCLUDES PROFITS THAT EITHER OF THOSE WOULD HAVE MADE ANYWAY A. CORRECT. Q. OKAY. AND DID YOU BASICALLY TAKE THE SAME APPROACH IN
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COPYRIGHTS. Q. OKAY. AND LET'S WALK THROUGH JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF YOUR CALCULATION. IF WE CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE. (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.) AND DESCRIBE THIS TO US, PLEASE. A. THIS IS A CALCULATION FOR THE CITY OF HUNTSVILLE. THE LAST YEAR AT ORACLE THEY PAID \$111,000. AND SO THAT WAS MY STARTING POINT. I ASSUME THAT HAD THEY STAYED AT ORACLE, THAT ORACLE WOULD HAVE KEPT ON GENERATING SOME INCOME. BUT THAT INCOME WOULD HAVE GONE UP BY 3 PERCENT EVERY YEAR. AND THERE WAS A PROBABILITY THAT THE CUSTOMER WOULD HAVE QUIT IN THAT YEAR, TERMINATED ITS SERVICE ANYWAY. SO THAT'S WHAT THE 3 PERCENT AND THE MINUS 22 PERCENT ARE.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 ATTRIBUTABLE WHERE THE SALE IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOMORROWNOW INFRINGEMENT? A. THAT'S CORRECT. BUT JUST TO EXPAND ON YOUR STATEMENT THERE, IT IS NOT JUST SAP, IT'S TN AND SAP. Q. NOW YOU REALIZE WE WILL COME TO THAT. MR. MEYER DOESN'T PUT PROFITS FOR TOMORROWNOW IN HIS INFRINGERS' PROFITS CALCULATION, CORRECT? A. HE DOES NOT. Q. SO YOU'VE ADDED SOME DAMAGES OVER AND ABOVE WHAT MR. MEYER PROPOSED? A. YES. Q. AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THIS CALCULATION ALSO EXCLUDES PROFITS THAT EITHER OF THOSE WOULD HAVE MADE ANYWAY? A. CORRECT. Q. OKAY.

26 (Pages 1609 to 1612)

_	Page 1613		Page 1615
1	A. I DID.	1	THOSE ARE CUSTOMERS THAT MR. MEYER HAD AGREED SHOULD BE
2	Q. OKAY.	2	EXCLUDED.
3	AND LET'S LOOK AT SLIDE 32 AND ASK YOU TO USE THIS	3	LET'S TAKE AN EXAMPLE. HE AGREED A CUSTOMER SHOULD
4	SLIDE IN EXPLAINING TO US AS AN OVERVIEW OF THE APPROACH YOU	4	BE EXCLUDED FROM THIS CALCULATION IF THEY HAD DECIDED TO GO
5	TOOK.	5	SAP BEFORE THEY DECIDED TO GO TO TOMORROWNOW, CORRECT?
6	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	6	A. THAT'S CORRECT.
7	A. YES. THIS IS A SUMMARY OF THE EXCLUSIONS.	7	Q. AND SO BOTH HE AND YOU REMOVED THOSE CUSTOMERS?
8	IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE, MR. MEYER AND I AGREED	8	A. INDEED.
9	PRECISELY ON THE 22 THAT YOU SEE THERE. BUT THEN HE HAD HE	9	Q. AND HE REMOVED ABOUT 17 IN THAT CATEGORY, RIGHT?
10	CHANGED HIS METHODOLOGY OVER THE SUMMER. HE HAD A PARTICULA	R 10	A. YES.
11	APPROACH AND DID HIS CALCULATIONS ORIGINALLY USING THAT	11	O. AND THAT WAS WHEN YOU GOT HIS FIRST REPORT?
12	APPROACH. AND THEN WHEN HE SAW MY REPORT, HE MADE A CHANGE TO		A. CORRECT.
13	THAT APPROACH.	13	Q. AND THEN BECAUSE YOU'RE THE DEFENDANTS' EXPERT, YOUR
14	AND THE CHANGE WAS HE EXCLUDED CERTAIN CUSTOMERS	14	REPORT CAME SECOND?
15	THAT I HAD EXCLUDED FOR THE REASONS I EXCLUDED THEM. HE DIDN'T	15	A. CORRECT.
16	REALLY HAVE ANY OPTION BUT TO DO THAT, BUT THEN INTRODUCED THE		Q. WHEN YOU LOOKED AT THAT, YOU SAID, "I AGREE THAT THOSE SHOLL DIE EVOLUTED BUT THERE ARE 17 OTHERS THAT FALL INTO T
17	NEW ASSUMPTION.	17	SHOULD BE EXCLUDED, BUT THERE ARE 17 OTHERS THAT FALL INTO T CATEGORY FOR A TOTAL OF 34"?
18	AND THE NEW ASSUMPTION WAS NO MATTER WHAT ELSE, NO	18	
19	MATTER WHAT OTHER REASON YOU MIGHT EXCLUDE A CUSTOMER, IF THA		A. YES.
20	CUSTOMER WAS SAFE PASSAGE, IT BECAME AN INCLUDE.	20	Q. AND THEN HE LOOKED AT THAT AND HE FOUND A WAY TO PUT SO
21	AND I DON'T THINK THERE WAS EVER ANY RATIONALE	21	OF THEM BACK IN THE DAMAGE POOL, AND HIS WAY WAS TO SAY, "WI
22	EXPLAINED FOR THAT THAT I UNDERSTOOD, BUT I DON'T THINK THAT'S	22	THEY WERE SAFE PASSAGE CUSTOMERS".
23	APPROPRIATE. I THINK IF THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED IF THEY WOULD	23	A. YES.
24	HAVE GONE TO SAP ANYWAY, THEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN EXCLUDED) . 24	Q. NOW, AND I TAKE IT YOU DISAGREE WITH THAT, PUTTING
25	THAT'S A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HE AND I.	25	SOMEBODY IN THE DAMAGE POOL JUST BECAUSE THEY ARE A SAFE
	Page 1614		Page 1616
1	THERE WERE 20 OF THEM, AND I AM DEDUCTING THEM. HE	1	PASSAGE CUSTOMER?
2	DID NOT DEDUCT THEM. SO THAT IS A DIFFERENCE.	2	A. VEHEMENTLY, YES.
3	THEN THE OTHER EXCLUSIONS, THE 40 THERE, THAT IS A	3	Q. WHAT DOES IT MEAN, AS YOU UNDERSTAND IT, TO BE A SAFE
4	DIFFERENCE THAT THAT WE HAVE. AND THESE WE ARE GOING TO	4	PASSAGE CUSTOMER?
5	TALK ABOUT THESE OTHER EXCLUSIONS.	5	A. SAFE PASSAGE WAS A FUZZY KIND OF CONCEPT. IT HAD MULTIPLE
6	I AM SORRY, THERE WAS A STRANGE SQUEAKY NOISE COMING	6	DEFINITIONS OVER TIME AND MULTIPLE ITERATIONS OF WHAT WAS A
7	FROM MY MACHINE, SO IT DISTURBED ME FOR A MOMENT.	7	SAFE PASSAGE CUSTOMER AND WHAT WASN'T.
8	Q. WE WILL GET TO THAT IN A LITTLE BIT MORE DETAIL. BUT LET	8	THE BEST THING I CAN SAY TO YOU IS IT WAS A SAFE
9	ME ASK YOU FIRST: YOU SAID BEFORE IT TOOK A LOT OF TIME TO	9	PASSAGE CUSTOMER IF SAP SAID IT WAS A SAFE PASSAGE CUSTOMER.
10	REVIEW THESE CUSTOMER-BY-CUSTOMER INFORMATION, CORRECT?	10	AND IN TOTAL, THERE WERE 853 SAFE PASSAGE CUSTOMERS. SO THIS
11	A. IT DID.	11	IS WHERE SAP SAID, "YEP, THIS IS SAFE PASSAGE." THEY PAID
12	Q. HAVE YOU CHARGED SAP ON AN HOURLY BASIS FOR THE WORK OF		HIGHER COMMISSIONS TO THEIR SALESPEOPLE IF THEY WERE SAFE
13	YOU AND YOUR STAFF?	13	PASSAGE. AND THE CUSTOMERS ON SAFE PASSAGE GOT ALL THESE
14	A. YES.	13	BENEFITS OF THE REDUCED PRICES AND SUCH LIKE.
		14	SO, IF THEY ARE ON THAT LIST, IT'S 853 IN TOTAL.
15	Q. WHAT HAVE BEEN YOUR FEES TO DATE APPROXIMATELY?		SO, IF THEY ARE ON THAT LIST, ITS 855 IN TOTAL. Q. OKAY.
16	A. SOMETHING AROUND \$14 MILLION.	16	
17	Q. THAT'S CONSIDERABLY MORE THAN MR. MEYER HAS CHARGED?	17	AND DOES THAT WHEN YOU LOOKED AT THAT
18	A. CORRECT.	18	INFORMATION, DOES IT BREAK DOWN HOW MANY CUSTOMERS THAT ARI
19	Q. HOW DO YOU ACCOUNT FOR THAT?	19	CALLED SAFE PASSAGE CUSTOMERS ONLY WENT TO SAP AND NEVER BOU
20	A. WELL, HE DIDN'T DO THE WORK THAT WE DID. SO I CALCULATED	20	ANYTHING FROM TOMORROWNOW?
21	ACTUALLY IN THE CAR ON THE WAY OVER HERE THIS MORNING. IT'S		A. IT DOES.
22	MAN YEARS IS HOW MUCH WORK WE PUT INTO THIS.	22	Q. LET'S SHOW SLIDE 33.
	AND HE DIDN'T DO MOST OF THAT ANALYSIS WHICH IS WHY	23	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
23			
	HIS WORK WAS A LOT CHEAPER.	24	AND IS THIS THE SLIDE THAT WAS PREPARED TO REFLECT

27 (Pages 1613 to 1616)

	Page 1621		Page 1623
1	ORACLE, SAID IT WAS TEN TO 20 TIMES AS MUCH.	1	THE COMPETITOR EVALUATION MEANS THAT THEY WERE
2	SO, I'VE JUST ASSUMED TEN TIMES. SO THE 2 MILLION	2	ACTUALLY LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT SOFTWARE VENDOR AND LOOKED AT
3	BECOMES AN IMPLEMENTATION COST OF 20 MILLION. SO, THIS	3	SAY MICROSOFT AND OTHER VENDORS OF ERP SYSTEMS, AS WELL AS SAP.
4	CUSTOMER HAD TO GO AND SPEND \$22 MILLION AND PAY HIGHER SUPPORT	. 4	IF THEY DID THAT, THAT SEEMS TO ME VERY CLEAR
5	COSTS AT SAP. AND THE ARGUMENT YOU ARE BEING ASKED TO ACCEPT	5	EVIDENCE THAT ABSENT THE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, THEY WOULD
6	IS THAT THEY DID THAT IN ORDER TO SAVE THE HUNDRED THOUSAND	6	STILL HAVE MADE A CHANGE AND NOT BE GOING TO SAP.
7	DOLLARS ON SUPPORT COSTS AT TOMORROWNOW.	7	THE STANDARDIZATION IS WHERE A COMPANY HAS AND
8	IT JUST DOESN'T MAKE ANY SENSE AT ALL. AND	8	THIS HAPPENS A LOT. THERE ARE COMPANIES THAT HAVE BOUGHT OTHER
9	MR. PHILLIPS, IF YOU WILL RECALL IN HIS TESTIMONY, ACTUALLY	9	COMPANIES. AND THEY WHEN THEY BUY THE COMPANY, THEY INHERIT
10	REFERENCED THIS VERY HIGH COST OF IMPLEMENTATION.	10	THAT SOFTWARE SYSTEM. AND THEY END UP WITH A WHOLE MISHMASH OF
11	Q. MR. CLARKE, IF YOU ASSUME THAT THE IMPLEMENTATION COST IS	11	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS. AND THEY DON'T TALK TO EACH OTHER VERY WELL,
12	ONLY FOUR TIMES AND SO YOUR 20 MILLION BECOMES 8 MILLION, IS	12	SO RUNNING THE COMPANY BECOMES DIFFICULT.
13	YOUR CONCLUSION CHANGED?	13	THEY VERY OFTEN WILL ENTER INTO A STANDARDIZATION
14	A. IT WOULDN'T CHANGE A THING BECAUSE YOU'D STILL BE OUT	14	WHERE THEY THROW ALL THAT OUT AND PUT NEW SOFTWARE IN THAT
		14	
15	10 MILLION IN ORDER TO SAVE A HUNDRED THOUSAND.	15 16	EVERYBODY USES. CLEARLY A COMPANY THAT WAS GOING TO GO TO THAT LENGTH AND SPEND ALL THAT MONEY AND SLIFEED THE DISDUBTION THAT
16	Q. OKAY. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 35.	16 17	LENGTH AND SPEND ALL THAT MONEY AND SUFFER THE DISRUPTION THAT
17	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)		A STANDARDIZATION WOULD CAUSE ISN'T DOING THAT BECAUSE OF
18	AND THIS IS LIKE THE CHART WE SAW ON THE SUPPORT	18	TOMORROWNOW.
19	SIDE. THIS IS FOR THE SOFTWARE SIDE. AND COULD YOU WALK US	19	SPECIFIC FUNCTIONALITY, THIS DIDN'T HAPPEN VERY
20	THROUGH THE EXCLUSION POOLS, BOTH THE ONES YOU AGREED WITH	20	OFTEN, AS YOU SEE, BUT THERE ARE COMPANIES THAT ARE IN A
21	MR. MEYER ON AND THE ONES WHERE YOU DISAGREED?	21	PARTICULAR INDUSTRY AND THEY NEED SOFTWARE FOR THAT INDUSTRY.
22	A. YES.	22	AND SOMETIMES ORACLE DIDN'T SUPPLY THAT; SAP DID. SO, THEY
23	THEY DECIDED TO JOIN SAP BEFORE TOMORROWNOW. THE	23	WOULD BE EXCLUDED BECAUSE ORACLE DIDN'T HAVE A COMPETING
24	LOGIC THERE IS, IF THEY WERE ALREADY GOING TO SAP LONG BEFORE	24	PRODUCT.
25	THEY WENT TO TOMORROWNOW, TOMORROWNOW COULDN'T HAVE BEEN	THE 25	THE NONREPLACEMENT PRODUCTS, THESE ARE PRODUCTS THAT
	Page 1622		Page 1624
1	CAUSE OF THAT.	1	THE COMPANY BOUGHT AT SAP THAT WERE NOT REPLACING WHAT THEY HAD
2	SO, MR. MEYER IDENTIFIED THAT AS AN APPROPRIATE	2	AT ORACLE. SO, AGAIN, THE INFRINGEMENT WOULDN'T BE THE CAUSE
3	THING. HE DIDN'T AGREE WITH ME ON ALL OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT	3	OF THAT.
4	SHOULD BE IN THAT POOL. I THINK THERE ARE 33 OF THEM. HE	4	THE RESELLER AND BPO. BPO IS BUSINESS PROCESS
5	THOUGHT THERE WERE 17.	5	OUTSOURCER. THIS IS COMPANIES THAT DO THE PROCESSING FOR OTHER
6	THE PRODUCT EXTENSIONS, THIS IS WHERE A CUSTOMER OR	6	COMPANIES.
7	LET'S SAY IT'S A PAYROLL SYSTEM. TYPICALLY PAYROLL SYSTEMS	7	IF YOU HAVE A RELATIONSHIP WITH A BPO, THEY'RE DOING
8	GROW OVER TIME BECAUSE THE COMPANIES HIRE MORE PEOPLE. AND TH	E 8	YOUR WORK. SO ALTHOUGH THERE IS A SAP COMPONENT TO THAT,
9	LICENSES FOR THESE SYSTEMS OFTEN ARE SET BASED UPON A NUMBER OF		TOMORROWNOW DIDN'T CAUSE YOU TO GO TO THE BPO.
10	EMPLOYEES.	10	SAME WITH A RESELLER. AND OTHER THIS IS JUST A
11	SO IF THEY GET TOO MANY EMPLOYEES, THAT LICENSE NO	11	GROUP OF CUSTOMERS THAT THEY DON'T FIT INTO ANY OF THESE
12	LONGER WORKS. THEY HAVE TO GO AND GET SOME MORE LICENSES.	12	BUCKETS, BUT I THINK THEY OUGHT TO BE EXCLUDED.
13	THEY HAVE TO GET A LICENSE TO HANDLE MORE EMPLOYEES.	13	Q. OKAY. LET'S JUST TAKE A COUPLE OF EXAMPLES.
14	SO, THAT SALE COULDN'T POSSIBLY BE A RESULT OF	14	AND THE NEXT ONE IS ON SLIDE 36, WHICH IS BASED ON
15	TOMORROWNOW. THEY WERE THE COMPANY WAS GROWING PERHAPS		AN ORACLE DOCUMENT.
16	SIMPLY WANTED TO MAKE THAT CHANGE TO ITS LICENSING IN ORDER TO		(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
17	STAY PROPERLY LICENSED. SO THE CAUSE OF THAT WAS NOT	17	THIS IS HONEYWELL. AND YOU PUT THIS INTO THE
18	TOMORROWNOW.	18	EXCLUSION FOR A COMPANY THAT DECIDED TO JOIN SAP BEFORE JOINING
19	SO, HE AGREED WITH ME ON PRODUCT EXTENSIONS. HE	19	TOMORROWNOW?
20	THOUGHT THAT WAS AN APPROPRIATE POOL.	20	A. IDID.
		20 21	A. 1 DID. MR. MITTELSTAEDT: YOUR HONOR, THIS IS THE
21	THESE OTHERS HE DID NOT AGREE WITH ME ON. THE		
2.2		N 42	UNDERLYING DOCUMENT IS A5193, AND I MOVE THAT INTO EVIDENCE.
22	PARENT MANDATE POOL IS THE ONE WHERE THE PARENT COMPANY COMP	22	THE COURT: A 59
23	ALONG AND SAYS, "YOU HAVE TO CHANGE." TO ME, THAT'S THE	23	THE COURT: A5?
			THE COURT: A5? MR. MITTELSTAEDT: A5193. THE COURT: ANY OBJECTION?

29 (Pages 1621 to 1624)

	Page 1625		Page 1627
1	MR. BOIES: YES, YOUR HONOR. WE DON'T THINK THERE'S		1 AND IT TOO IS BASED ON AN ORACLE E-MAIL BY MR. CUMMINS. IT'S
2	ANY FOUNDATION WITH THIS WITNESS.		2 A5199.
3	THE COURT: WITH REGARD TO THIS PARTICULAR CUSTOMER?		3 MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AND I MOVE THE UNDERLYING
4	MR. BOIES: YES, OR WITH RESPECT TO THE DOCUMENT OR		4 DOCUMENT INTO EVIDENCE.
5	THE FACTS THAT ARE INVOLVED WITH THIS CUSTOMER.		5 MR. BOIES: NO OBJECTION.
6	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: IT'S AUTHORED BY MR. CUMMINS. HE		6 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. ADMITTED.
7	TESTIFIED TO THE SCOPE		7 (DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A5199 RECEIVED IN
8	THE COURT: RIGHT. OVERRULED.		8 EVIDENCE)
9	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A5193 RECEIVED IN		9 BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
10	EVIDENCE)		10 Q. WHY DID YOU EXCLUDE BASF?
11	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:		11 A. ACTUALLY BASF BOUGHT A COMPANY CALLED ENGLEHARD AND BASF
12	Q. AND WOULD YOU EXPLAIN TO US WHY YOU EXCLUDED HONEYWEI	L?	12 HAS BEEN WITH SAP FOR THE LONGEST TIME. IT IS A HUGE
13	A. YES.		13 INTERNATIONAL COMPANY. IT'S A VERY LARGE COMPANY WITH LOTS OF
14	ON 3/03, THAT IS, MARCH OF 2003, HONEYWELL BOUGHT		14 SUBSIDIARIES, AND THEY ALL RUN SAP.
15	SOMETHING FROM SAP. ON MARCH OF '05, THEY BOUGHT SOME MORE		
16	SAP. SO THAT'S AFTER THE TOMORROWNOW TRANSACTION.		16 HAVE TO GO TO SAP. AND SO TOMORROWNOW, THE INFRINGEMENT
17	BUT THIS COMPANY DIDN'T GO ON TO TN SUPPORT UNTIL		17 COULDN'T POSSIBLY BE THE CAUSE OF ENGLEHARD BECOMING A SAP
18	DECEMBER OF '06. SO, TOMORROWNOW COULD NOT POSSIBLY BE THE		18 CUSTOMER. IT WAS BECAUSE BASF, THE NEW OWNER FORCED THEM TO DO
19	CAUSE OF THOSE SALES AT SAP. SO THEY SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FOR		19 IT.
20	THAT PURPOSE.		20 INTERESTINGLY ABOUT THIS COMPANY, THIS WAS THE FIRST
21	Q. SLIDE 37, THE NEXT ONE, THIS IS YOUR LIST OF CUSTOMERS		21 PIECE OF INFORMATION I EVER SAW WHERE I WENT AH, THIS IS VERY
22	THAT FALL INTO THAT SAME CATEGORY?		22 INTERESTING. HERE'S A REASON WHY A COMPANY LEFT ORACLE AND
23	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)		 WENT TO SAP THAT COULDN'T BE RELATED TO THE INFORMATION THAT WILL
24	A. YES.		 ARE DEALING WITH IN THIS CASE.
24	Q. IS THAT RIGHT?		 24 ARE DEALING WITH IN THIS CASE. 25 SO, THIS REALLY WAS THE VERY FIRST COMPANY THAT I
2.5	·		
	Page 1626		Page 1628
1	A. YES.		1 SAW AND IT PROMPTED A LOT OF OTHER THINKING WHEN I SAW IT.
2	Q. AND YOU WILL SEE SARA LEE IS ONE OF THEM?		2 Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 43.
3	A. YES.		3 (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
4	Q. AND THE JURY HEARD YESTERDAY THAT SARA LEE ACQUIRED WA	s	4 IS THIS A LIST OF THE CUSTOMERS YOU EXCLUDED BASED
5	ACQUIRED BY A COMPANY EXCUSE ME.		5 ON EVALUATING COMPETITORS LIKE LEXMARK?
6	SARA LEE ACQUIRED EARTH GRAINS AND SARA LEE HAD BEEN		6 A. YES.
7	WITH SAP FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS AND HAD DECIDED TO MOVE TO SA	Р	7 Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 44.
8	IN 2005 AND 2006, NEVER PLANNED TO UPGRADE, NEVER HEARD OF SAFE		8 (SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
9	PASSAGE, HAD A STABLE AND CUSTOMIZED PEOPLESOFT INSTALLATIO	I.	9 THIS IS ALSO BASED ON A CUMMINS' E-MAIL.
10	BASED ON THAT TESTIMONY, DO YOU THINK THEY ARE		10 MR. MITTELSTAEDT: I MOVE THE UNDERLYING DOCUMENT
11	PROPERLY EXCLUDED?		11 A5193 INTO EVIDENCE.
12	A. IDO.		12 THE COURT: ANY OBJECTION?
13	Q. THE JURY ALSO HEARD FROM MR. O'DONNELL AT LEXMARK THAT		13 MR. BOIES: MAY I HAVE ONE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?
14	LEXMARK CHOSE SAP OVER ORACLE BECAUSE SAP SCORED HIGHER ON	A	14 (PAUSE IN THE PROCEEDINGS.)
15	300-POINT TEST AND THAT TOMORROWNOW WAS NOT EVEN A DATA PO	NT	15 MR. BOIES: NO OBJECTION, YOUR HONOR.
16	BASED ON THAT, IS IT YOUR VIEW THAT LEXMARK SHOULD		16 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. ADMITTED.
17	ALSO BE EXCLUDED?		17 (DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A5193 RECEIVED IN
18	A. YES.		18 EVIDENCE)
19	Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 39.		19 BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:
20	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)		20 Q. IS THIS AN EXAMPLE OF YOUR STANDARDIZATION BUCKET?
21	IS THIS A LIST OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT YOU EXCLUDED		21 A. YES. EXACTLY.
	BECAUSE THEY WERE BUYING A PRODUCT EXTENSION, AS YOU DESCRI	BED	Q. COULD YOU JUST EXPLAIN IT QUICKLY?
22			
22 23	BEFORE?		23 A. YES.
	BEFORE? A. YES.		 A. YES. THIS HONEYWELL HAD BEEN A SAP USER FOR A WHILE AND

30 (Pages 1625 to 1628)

	Page 1629		Page 1631
1	TO STANDARDIZE, THIS PROCESS WHERE THEY GO ALL ON TO ONE TY	PE 1	WOULD WALK US THROUGH HOW YOU ACTUALLY DID THE CALCULATION ONC
2	OF SOFTWARE.	2	
3	SO, AGAIN, THAT DECISION IS INCREDIBLY EXPENSIVE FOR	3	A. YES.
4	THE COMPANY. VERY DIFFICULT, TIME-CONSUMING, DISRUPTIVE. AN	D 4	WHEN I LOOKED AT THE CUSTOMERS, I FOUND THAT THE
5	THEY WOULDN'T MAKE THAT DECISION WITHOUT SIMPLY BECAUSE	OF 5	TOTAL REVENUE WAS THE 703 MILLION, THE NUMBER RIGHT AT THE TOP
6	TOMORROWNOW AND THE INFRINGING ACTS.	6	THERE. THAT'S 703 MILLION IS THAT TOTAL. SO THIS IS REVENUE
7	Q. LET'S GO TO SLIDE 44.	7	OF SAP AFTER THE TOMORROWNOW START DATE. SO THAT'S IMPORTANT.
8	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)	8	WE ARE ONLY LOOKING AT THE REVENUE THAT THEY GENERATED AFTER
9	IS THIS A LIST OF THE CUSTOMERS THAT YOU EXCLUDED	g	THE TOMORROWNOW START DATE.
10	FOR A SIMILAR REASON, THE STANDARDIZATION?	10	AND IF THAT WAS A CONTINUATION, IF THERE WAS SOME
11	A. IT IS.	11	CONTINUATION OF WHAT THEY WERE DOING BEFORE THEN, SO THEY WERE
12	Q. OKAY.	12	
13	SPECIFIC FUNCTIONALITY WAS ANOTHER ONE OF YOUR	13	
14	BUCKETS. AND THIS NEXT ONE, SLIDE 46, IS BASED ON AN ORACLE	14	THAT WOULD JUST CONTINUING, THAT SHOULDN'T BE ATTRIBUTED TO
15	E-MAIL A6028.	15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	MR. MITTELSTAEDT: AND I MOVE THAT INTO EVIDENCE.	16	
17	THE COURT: ANY OBJECTION?	17	SO, THAT 703 MILLION REFLECTS THE ADJUSTMENT FOR
18	(COUNSEL CONFER.)	18	, ,
19	MR. BOIES: NO OBJECTION, YOUR HONOR.	19	
20	THE COURT: ADMITTED.	20	
21	(DEFENDANTS' EXHIBIT A6028 RECEIVED IN	21	
22	EVIDENCE)	22	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
23	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	23	
24	Q. WILL YOU EXPLAIN TO US	24	
25	THE COURT: I DON'T KNOW WHERE THE NOISE IS COMING?	25	
23			
	Page 1630		Page 1632
1	BY MR. MITTELSTAEDT:	1	
2	Q. WE ARE ALMOST DONE. WOULD YOU EXPLAIN TO US WHY YOU	2	
3	EXCLUDED THIS CUSTOMER?	3	
4	A. I WILL.	4	Q. GO AHEAD.
5	ABITIBI IS A PAPER, PULP AND PAPER COMPANY. THERE	5	A. THE UNRELATED REVENUES, THAT WAS AN ACQUISITION THAT SAP
6	WAS A PLAN FOR J.D. EDWARDS TO CREATE THAT FUNCTIONALITY, THE	e	MADE THAT'S NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CASE, SO I TOOK THAT OUT.
7	SOFTWARE SPECIFIC TO PULP AND PAPER OPERATIONS. IT WAS	7	AND SO THE REVENUES FOR THE EXCLUDED CUSTOMERS,
8	PROMISED, AS YOU CAN SEE, J.D. EDWARDS COMMITTED, BUT THEY	8	THESE ARE ALL THE PEOPLE, ALL THE CUSTOMERS I EXCLUDED WERE
9	NEVER DID IT.	ç	675 MILLION. SO I SUBTRACT THAT BECAUSE THEY ARE NO LONGER
10	AND SO ABITIBI WAS CONCERNED THAT THEY WERE RUNNING	10	INCLUDED. SO THE SUBTOTAL IS 13.7 MILLION.
11	LONGER AND LONGER ON THIS NONSPECIFIC SOFTWARE, DIDN'T DEAL	11	
12	WITH PULP AND PAPER OPERATIONS, AND THAT HE WAS LOOKING TO PU		
13	ALL OF THAT OUT AND GO WITH SAP. AGAIN, COULD NOT BE RELATED	13	
14	TO TOMORROWNOW.	14	
15	Q. OKAY.	15	PROFITS TO BE DISGORGED OF 7.6 MILLION. AND TOMORROWNOW
16	SO BASED ON ALL THIS WORK, ALL THE REVIEW OF THE	16	
17	CUSTOMER INFORMATION, AND PLACING THE CUSTOMERS INTO VARIOU		
18	BUCKETS, EITHER EXCLUSION OR INCLUSION, YOU REACHED SOME	18	Q. AND FINALLY, LET'S END WHERE WE STARTED, SLIDE 54. AND IF
19	CONCLUSIONS ABOUT THE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION SAP OWED TO		
	AND TOMORROWNOW OWED TO ORACLE, RIGHT?	20	(SLIDE DISPLAYED ON SCREEN.)
20		21	A. THIS IS SIMPLY A SUMMARY OF EVERYTHING WE HAVE TALKED
20 21	A. CORRECT.		
	A. CORRECT. Q. AND LET'S LOOK FINALLY AT TWO SLIDES, SLIDE 53 TO START	22	ABOUT SO FAR.
21			
21 22	Q. AND LET'S LOOK FINALLY AT TWO SLIDES, SLIDE 53 TO START	22	SO IF YOU LOOK AT THE TOP, THIS IS IF YOU

31 (Pages 1629 to 1632)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

WE, RAYNEE H. MERCADO AND DIANE E. SKILLMAN, OFFICIAL REPORTERS FOR THE UNITED STATES COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PROCEEDINGS IN C07-01658PJH, ORACLE USA, INC., ET AL. V. SAP AG, ET AL., WERE REPORTED BY US ON, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2010, CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS, AND WERE THEREAFTER TRANSCRIBED UNDER OUR DIRECTION INTO TYPEWRITING; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL, COMPLETE AND TRUE RECORD OF SAID PROCEEDINGS AS BOUND BY US AT THE TIME OF FILING.

THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION OF SAID TRANSCRIPT MAY BE VOID UPON DISASSEMBLY AND/OR REMOVAL FROM THE COURT FILE.

Paymer J. Meredo

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR

Viane E. Skillman

DIANE E. SKILLMAN, CSR, RPR, FCRR

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2010